

L O U N G E   S E A T I N G  
L I S T   P R I C E S   E F F E C T I V E  
F E B R U A R Y   1 ,   2 0 2 4

L O U N G E  
S E A T I N G



S T A T E   O F   N O R T H   C A R O L I N A

2   0   2   4




---

<b>Mailing Address:</b> HBF PO Box 8 Hickory NC 28603-0008	<b>Shipping Address:</b> HBF 900 - 12th Street Drive NW Hickory NC 28601-4763	<b>Contact:</b> Phone: 1.855.HBF.2020 828.328.2064 Fax: 828.485.2690 Info: hbfservice@hbf.com www.hbf.com	<b>Order Processing:</b> Phone: 1.855.HBF.2020 828.328.2064 Fax: 828.485.2690 hbforders@hbf.com
---	--	--	---

---

GENERAL INFORMATION	PAGE
ANSI/BIFMA e3-2014e Furniture Sustainability.....	5
COM Ordering Requirements.....	3
Combinations of Upholstery Applications .....	4
Dimension Guide .....	5
GSA .....	6
HBF Textiles Graded Product .....	12
High Performance Products .....	6
Product Material Options .....	7
Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.....	5
Seating Ordering Procedure .....	2
Special Code Compliance – CAL 117.....	4
Spring Down Cushions.....	6
Veneer Options.....	6
Yardage Requirements.....	2

LOUNGE SEATING	
Asa.....	13
Brentwood.....	14
Charlotte .....	20
Conexus.....	25
Dialogue.....	31
Fulton .....	33
Max .....	38
Max Modular.....	51
Morgan.....	83
November.....	96
Perfect Pitch .....	98
Salon.....	100
Scoop.....	103
Ski .....	105
Social .....	107
Trestle.....	109
Triscape .....	111
Westwood.....	113



Coverings

All upholstered items may be ordered using HBF Textiles, HBF Leathers, or coverings provided by the customer. Prices listed as COM refer to Customer's Own Material, which includes textiles and leather. Prices listed as GRADE refer to HBF Textiles and/or HBF Leather.

Yardage requirements shown in the price list are based on non-directional 54" wide material. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM textile is 54" wide or less and/or has a repeat of 2" or more. Add together the vertical and horizontal repeat to determine which column should be used as a reference.

Fabric Width	Plain Fabric	2"-10" Repeat	11"-20" Repeat	21"-25" Repeat	26"-30" Repeat	31"-35" Repeat	36"-40" Repeat	41"-45" Repeat
54" .....	+ 0% .....	+10% .....	+15% .....	+20% .....	+25% .....	+30% .....	+35% .....	+40%
51"-53" .....	15% .....	20% .....	25% .....	30% .....	35% .....	40% .....	45% .....	50%
48"-50" .....	30% .....	35% .....	40% .....	45% .....	50% .....	55% .....	60% .....	65%
45"-47" .....	45% .....	50% .....	55% .....	60% .....	65% .....	70% .....	75% .....	80%
36"-44" .....	60% .....	65% .....	70% .....	75% .....	80% .....	85% .....	90% .....	95%

To determine the possibility of reduced yardage requirements for orders of thirty (30) or more units, please contact The HBF Client Experience Team. HBF reserves the right to request additional yardage of COM at customer expense based on repeat and/or pattern size, and number of rolls.

All COM's must be approved for application before the purchase order is submitted to HBF. Please contact The HBF Client Experience Team at hbfservice@hbf.com to verify that your COM fabric has been approved. If it has not, please request COM approval testing via www.hbf.com under COM Request. Failure to submit a COM for testing may result in additional expenses or rejection of COM. For any repeat and/or pattern size not listed, please contact The HBF Client Experience Team for a yardage requirement quotation.

HBF cannot be held responsible for performance, color accuracy, or weaving of COM materials. All responsibility for COM shipments is between the purchaser and the textile/leather source. HBF reserves the right to reject any COM. HBF assumes no responsibility for suitability or wearability of COM. Difficult COM may be subject to additional charge if additional labor costs are incurred. HBF assumes no responsibility for the flame retardance of any COM. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that COM complies with all applicable codes and regulations. Orders specifying COM will not be scheduled for production until all approved COM(s) are received by HBF. To ensure proper COM expediting, please tag fabric/leather roll(s) with the following information: 1. Purchasing dealer name and purchase order number 2. HBF acknowledgment number, if available 3. Other pertinent information which will enable proper COM identification.

When sending COM leather for use on one of our upholstered pieces, please send eighteen (18) square feet of leather for each yard of 54" plain fabric required for that item.



Coverings (Continued)

**COM ORDERING REQUIREMENTS:**

**Prior to acceptance of order specifying COM, a memo sample must be submitted to HBF for determination of suitability. All COM's must be rolled separately, on individual tubes. Multiple materials rolled on the same tube will not be accepted.**

For ease of expediting your COM order, we require the following information:

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1. Material description                     | <b>Shipping Address:</b> HBF |
| 2. Material source                          | 900 12th Street Drive NW     |
| 3. Order line, product name or number       | Hickory, NC 28601-4763       |
| 4. Material color                           |                              |
| 5. A swatch of the covering                 |                              |
| 6. Special application instructions, if any |                              |

If COM is of a type requiring choices of seam placement, face side, position of design or repeat; these instructions must be clearly stated on the original order.

HBF cannot be held responsible for performance, color accuracy, or weaving of COM materials. All responsibility for COM shipments is between the purchaser and the textile/leather source.

HBF reserves the right to reject any COM. HBF assumes no responsibility for suitability or wearability of COM. Difficult COM may be subject to additional charge if additional labor costs are incurred.

HBF assumes no responsibility for the flame retardance of any COM. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that COM complies with all applicable codes and regulations.

Orders specifying COM will not be scheduled for production until all approved COM is received by HBF.

To ensure proper COM expediting, please tag textile/leather with the following information:

1. Purchasing dealer name and purchase order number
2. HBF acknowledgement number, if available
3. Other pertinent information which will enable proper COM identification



---

**Combination of Upholstery Applications**

All seating ordered with combination upholstery application (fabric, leather) that **is not** offered as standard is subject to a **\$103 List Upholstery upcharge** and will be entered and processed as a special model, in addition to the following pricing conditions:

1. Combinations using HBF Textiles and COM will be priced at the COM price. The cost of the portion of the HBF Textiles used, will be entered as a miscellaneous charge on the furniture order.
2. Combinations using HBF Textiles and HBF Leathers, or COM and HBF Leathers, will be priced at the appropriate Leather I-V price.
3. Combinations using two HBF Textiles will be invoiced at higher grade price.
4. When specifying combination of upholstery applications, a sketch indicating placement of textiles and direction of applications must accompany the purchase order.

---

**Special Code Compliance**

**California #117-2013**

Unless otherwise specified, foam used in all HBF seating products complies with these guidelines.

**Boston Fire Code**

**New York Port Authority**

Please contact the HBF Client Experience Team if compliance is required for these special codes.

---

**ANSI/BIFMA e3-2014e  
LEVEL® Furniture  
Sustainability Standard  
Certification**

A majority of HBF’s products have met the necessary qualifications to achieve LEVEL® certification. LEVEL® is the multi-attribute sustainability certification based on the ANSI/BIFMA e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard. The standard and certification were created to deliver the most open and transparent means of evaluating and communicating the environmental and social impacts of furniture products in the built environment. Taking into account a company’s social actions, energy usage, material selection and human and ecosystem health impacts, LEVEL® addresses how a product is sustainable from multiple perspectives. The organization, facilities, and products are audited on an annual basis to ensure ongoing compliance and improvement.

With LEVEL®, customers can make informed choices about sustainable commercial office furniture. The LEVEL® mark identifies that a product has been vetted by an independent third party certifier and its numeric marking of 1, 2, or 3 indicates the threshold of certification the product has achieved. A majority of HBF’s seating, occasional tables, and conference lines are LEVEL® certified. Please download the certificates from our product pages for the complete details. For more information about the ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® standard, visit [www.levelcertified.org](http://www.levelcertified.org).

**ANSI/BIFMA Performance  
Standards**

Our seating products meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA weight performance standards of 275 lbs. (124.7 kg.) unless otherwise noted.

**Indoor Advantage™  
Gold certified**

All HBF seating products are Indoor Advantage™ Gold Certified.

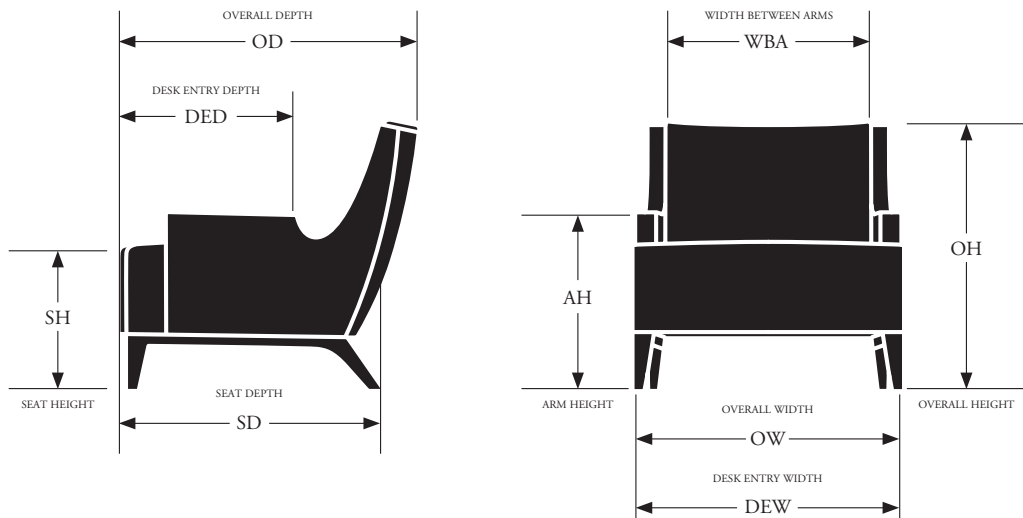
SCS Global Services, a reputable third-party certification and assessment body of environmental, sustainability and safety claims since 1984, has developed internationally recognized standards and certification programs to assist businesses with improving their environmental efforts, social accountability and product performance.

The advantages of holding Indoor Air Quality certification are substantial: in addition to improving indoor working environments and meeting qualifications for the LEED-CI EQ 4.5 credit for office furniture as well as the BIFMA Standard for Low-Emitting Office Furniture Systems & Seating M-7.1, there is the added assurance of knowing that the company’s entire breadth of products is held to such rigorous standards.

For more information regarding Indoor Advantage™, please visit: <http://www.scsglobalservices.com>.

Please contact the HBF Client Experience Team for pricing and lead time information.

**Dimension Guide**





GSA/Federal Contract Information

GSA Contract Number 47QSMA22D08P9

Model numbers identified with the following verbiage “When purchased separately without a configurable TAA compliant end product, not on GSA contract” is to mean that these configurable parts or components:

- Have no functionality or capability without being integrated into an end product; and
- Are considered **Open Market** if purchased without a configurable TAA compliant end product.

**HBF High Performance Products**

HBF and HBF Textiles have long been leaders in contract furnishings and known for industry-leading product design coupled with the highest quality construction, comfort and aesthetic beauty.

Now these same principals are the cornerstones of HBF Healthcare high performance products. We have consulted with healthcare designers and clients to provide products and options for interiors that will provide quality sustainable design solutions for the future. These effective solutions will address the unique interactions required by any high-use facility. Visit [www.hbf.com](http://www.hbf.com) for additional high performance product information.

Seating Product High Performance Options:

- Guest and Lounge Seating
- Arm Caps
- Moisture Barrier
- Wipe Out - Clean Out
- Tandem Seating
- Wall Saver Legs
- Replaceable Components
- Upholstery Products from HBF Textiles

**Spring Down Cushions**

Optional spring down cushions are available on most loose cushion HBF lounge seating. List upcharges are:

Chair	\$108
Loveseat	\$194
Sofa	\$297

**Veneer and Finishes**

Wood owes its inherent beauty to variations in color, grain, and texture; therefore, these variations are not considered defects. Due to the natural color and grain variances of wood substance the final finish color, texture and grain may vary from one furniture piece to another even though they are finished at the same time. Exposure to light and the aging process will cause changes in surface color of natural wood products. Light finishes on wood products do not mask the natural characteristics of wood. HBF does not guarantee the exact matching of grain, pattern and color.

An upcharge of **5% Net** COM per seating unit, with a minimum upcharge of **\$500 Net** per order, will apply for any custom wood finish.

Refer to the following page for product material options.



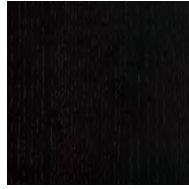
ASH: (AH) FINISHES



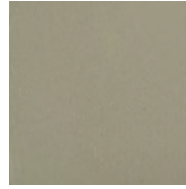
AH310  
Smoke Opaque



AH400  
Clear



AH402  
Black Opaque



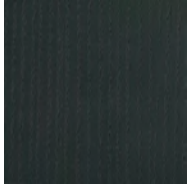
AH403  
Grey Opaque



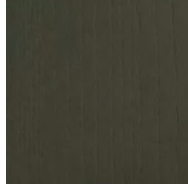
AH404  
Warm White Opaque



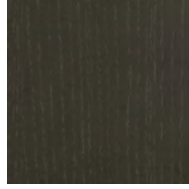
AH405  
Mist Opaque



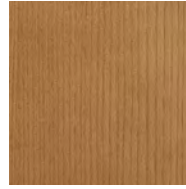
AH406  
Denim Opaque



AH407  
Pewter Opaque



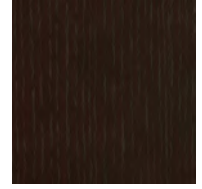
AH408  
Peppercorn Opaque



AH901  
Amber



AH902  
Designer White Opaque



AH911  
Warm Brick



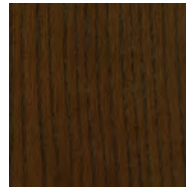
AH929  
Nutmeg



AH937  
Bark



AH984  
Dark Roast

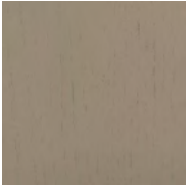


AH993  
Sumatra

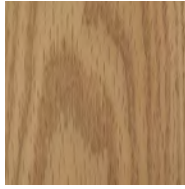
Screen images are intended as a guide only and should not be regarded as absolutely correct.  
For exact color/texture, please visit [www.hbf.com](http://www.hbf.com) to request an actual sample.



OAK: (RK) FINISHES



RK310  
Smoke Opaque



RK400  
Clear



RK402  
Black Opaque



RK403  
Grey Opaque



RK404  
Warm White Opaque



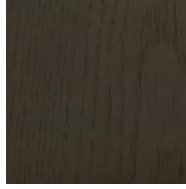
RK405  
Mist Opaque



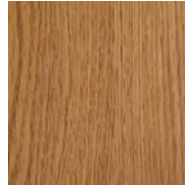
RK406  
Denim Opaque



RK407  
Pewter Opaque



RK408  
Peppercorn Opaque



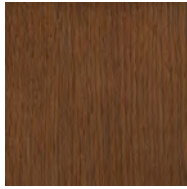
RK901  
Amber



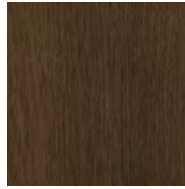
RK902  
Designer White Opaque



RK911  
Warm Brick



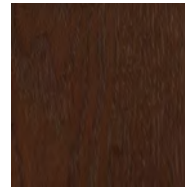
RK929  
Nutmeg



RK937  
Bark



RK984  
Dark Roast



RK993  
Sumatra

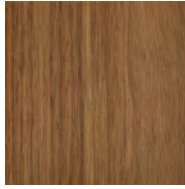
Screen images are intended as a guide only and should not be regarded as absolutely correct. For exact color/texture, please visit [www.hbf.com](http://www.hbf.com) to request an actual sample.



WALNUT: (NT) FINISHES



NT310  
Smoke Opaque



NT400  
Clear



NT402  
Black Opaque



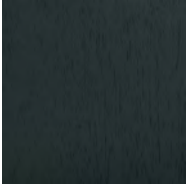
NT403  
Grey Opaque



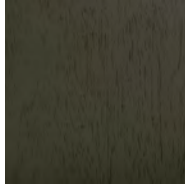
NT404  
Warm White Opaque



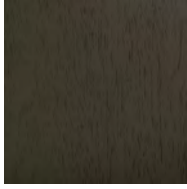
NT405  
Mist Opaque



NT406  
Denim Opaque



NT407  
Pewter Opaque



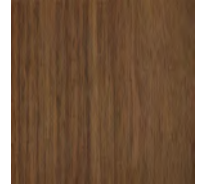
NT408  
Peppercorn Opaque



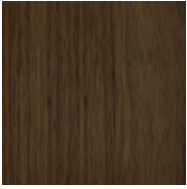
NT902  
Designer White Opaque



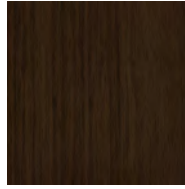
NT911  
Warm Brick



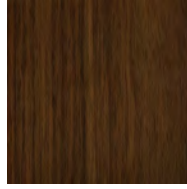
NT929  
Nutmeg



NT937  
Bark



NT984  
Dark Roast



NT993  
Sumatra

Screen images are intended as a guide only and should not be regarded as absolutely correct.  
For exact color/texture, please visit [www.hbf.com](http://www.hbf.com) to request an actual sample.



MAPLE: (NE) CORE FINISHES *Note: Exclusively available for the Andaz Collection.*



NE310  
Smoke Opaque



NE402  
Black Opaque



NE406  
Denim Opaque



NE902  
Designer White Opaque

MAPLE: (NE) CURATED FINISHES *Note: Exclusively available for the Andaz Collection.*



NE150  
Conifer Opaque



NE152  
Cameo Opaque



NE153  
Cordovan Opaque

MAPLE: (NE) *Note: Only available on the following collection: Westwood*



NE215  
Medium Brown Cherry



NE331  
Dark Rift Oak



NE615  
Coffee Walnut



NE629  
Nutmeg Walnut



NE637  
Charcoal Grey



NE684  
Dark Roast Walnut



NE693  
Sumatra Walnut

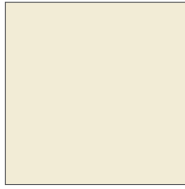
Screen images are intended as a guide only and should not be regarded as absolutely correct. For exact color/texture, please visit [www.hbf.com](http://www.hbf.com) to request an actual sample.



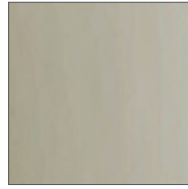
**POWDER COATS:**



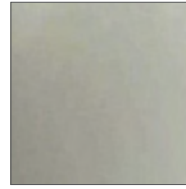
BL  
Black



WI  
White



LG  
Light Grey



SP  
Satin Pewter



P8X  
Solar Black

**METALS:**



POL  
Polished Chrome

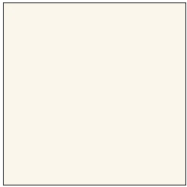


BSS  
Brushed Stainless



PSS  
Polished Stainless

**ACRYLICS: *Note: Exclusively available for the Brentwood Collection.***



SAW  
Alabaster White



SDW1  
Designer White

Screen images are intended as a guide only and should not be regarded as absolutely correct. For exact color/texture, please visit [www.hbf.com](http://www.hbf.com) to request an actual sample.



Grade A	Grade B	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E	Grade F
Blink Denim Wash* Walkabout Zippy	Look-see Remember Rush*	Caddy Corner* Checkmate Cuddle Up Picnic Plaid Upbeat	Chenille Striae Crumpled Paper Dot Grid Habu Poppy Skim Coat	Fourfold* Uptown	All Terrain Bunny Cloverleaf Comfort Zone Happy Camper Here & There Knitwork Laugh Lines Moody Moss Notable Grain Sherpa Well-Loved

Grade G	Grade H	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L	Grade M
Beetle Curtain Wall Dashing Equation* Folded Lines High Rise Honest* Inherent Matriarch Pebbled Scribble XS Stardust Upscale	Air Mail* Captain Bubble Crafted Felt Chubby Baby Intersection Lawn Chair Madam Dottie Soft Angles 2.0 Upstart Uptick	Abito Argyle Boucle Belgian Meadow Brushed Canvas Digital Bloom 2.0 Enriched Boucle Glint Lava Rock Quill Scribble XL Sir Stripe-a-lot Tattoo Toile Tessellations Tête-à-Tête Tickled Herring Twist	Afghan Cherished Knit Complex Crosstweed Double Stitch Gather Grateful Grid Heartfelt Merci Boucle Moving Blanket Moving Forward Night Earth Pepper Blend Polygone Quilted Comfort Sideways Sister Solid	Agate Stripe Goosebumps Hipster Landscape Blur Ms. Quilty 2.0 Smart* Sweater Velvet Mix Woven Memory	Crafted Cloud Eccentric Flirt Poodle

Leather I	Leather II	Leather III	Leather IV	Leather V	Leather VI
Clutch	Vivace II	Aviator	Free Way	Wild West	Modern Patina Upper Crust

\*Some or all colors to be discontinued in 2024



## Asa Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair  
Upholstered

**Frame Finishes** Black Powder Coat | White Powder Coat | Polished Stainless Steel

	List Prices			Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions					
<b>Asa HLL413-011</b>											
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>2940</b>	Grade G	<b>3095</b>	Leather I	<b>3700</b>	54	3	OH	31½	AH
	Grade A	<b>2875</b>	Grade H	<b>3140</b>	Leather II	<b>3940</b>			OW	27½	WBA
	Grade B	<b>2905</b>	Grade J	<b>3175</b>	Leather III	<b>4180</b>			OD	28½	DED
	Grade C	<b>2940</b>	Grade K	<b>3240</b>	Leather IV	<b>4420</b>			SH	16½	DEW
	Grade D	<b>2975</b>	Grade L	<b>3340</b>	Leather V	<b>4660</b>			SD	21	R
	Grade E	<b>3005</b>	Grade M	<b>3475</b>	Leather VI	<b>4900</b>					
	Grade F	<b>3045</b>									
									Shipping Weight	45	
									Cube	26	

Fully Upholstered Back, Seat, and Arms | Metal Frame - Black Powder Coat

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for metal finish:  BL = Black Powder Coat PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$100 WI = White Powder Coat

HLL413-011.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLL413-011.950-88.U.BL



## Brentwood Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Loveseat | Sofa  
Upholstered

**Wood Options** Frame available in Ash.  
Refer to HBF Standard Ash finishes for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

	List Prices			Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions
<b>Brentwood HLB294-011</b>						
	<b>COM/COL 3145</b>	Grade G	<b>3400</b>	Leather I	<b>4410</b>	90 5 OH 34½ AH 24½
	Grade A <b>3030</b>	Grade H	<b>3475</b>	Leather II	<b>4810</b>	OW 25½ WBA 19
	Grade B <b>3090</b>	Grade J	<b>3530</b>	Leather III	<b>5210</b>	OD 27¾ DED
	Grade C <b>3145</b>	Grade K	<b>3645</b>	Leather IV	<b>5610</b>	SH 17¾ DEW
	Grade D <b>3200</b>	Grade L	<b>3810</b>	Leather V	<b>6010</b>	SD 20 R
	Grade E <b>3255</b>	Grade M	<b>4030</b>	Leather VI	<b>6410</b>	
	Grade F <b>3320</b>					
						Shipping Weight 63 Cube 28.3

Fully Upholstered | Plain Back | Ash Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH	OPTIONS FOR ARMS (CAPS)
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque</li> <li><b>400</b> = Clear</li> <li><b>402</b> = Black Opaque</li> <li><b>403</b> = Grey Opaque</li> <li><b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque</li> <li><b>405</b> = Mist Opaque</li> <li><b>406</b> = Denim Opaque</li> <li><b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque</li> <li><b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque</li> <li><b>901</b> = Amber</li> <li><b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque</li> <li><b>911</b> = Warm Brick</li> <li><b>929</b> = Nutmeg</li> <li><b>937</b> = Bark</li> <li><b>984</b> = Dark Roast</li> <li><b>993</b> = Sumatra</li> </ul>	Options for arms (CAPS)  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>ACW</b> = Wood Arm Cap - Traditional +\$200</li> <li><b>N</b> = No Arm Cap</li> </ul> Options for acrylic arm caps:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>ACA</b> = Acrylic Arm Caps</li> </ul> Options for acrylic colors:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Acrylic Standard Color: +\$244</i></li> <li><b>AW</b> = Alabaster White</li> <li><i>Acrylic Premium Color: +\$488</i></li> <li><b>DWI</b> = Designer White</li> </ul>

HLB294-011.Fabric.Flammability.Wood.Arm Example: HLB294-011.950-88.U.AH400.N



		List Prices			Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions					
<b>Brentwood HLB294-021</b>												
	COM/COL	2940	Grade G	3195	Leather I	4205	90	5	OH	34½	AH	24½
	Grade A	2825	Grade H	3270	Leather II	4605			OW	25½	WBA	19
	Grade B	2885	Grade J	3325	Leather III	5005			OD	27¾	DED	
	Grade C	2940	Grade K	3440	Leather IV	5405			SH	17¾	DEW	
	Grade D	2995	Grade L	3605	Leather V	5805			SD	20	R	
	Grade E	3050	Grade M	3825	Leather VI	6205			Shipping Weight		63	
	Grade F	3115							Cube		28.3	

Fully Upholstered | X Back with Button | Ash Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH	OPTIONS FOR ARMS (CAPS)
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque <b>400</b> = Clear <b>402</b> = Black Opaque <b>403</b> = Grey Opaque <b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque <b>405</b> = Mist Opaque <b>406</b> = Denim Opaque <b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque <b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque <b>901</b> = Amber <b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque <b>911</b> = Warm Brick <b>929</b> = Nutmeg <b>937</b> = Bark <b>984</b> = Dark Roast <b>993</b> = Sumatra	<b>ACW</b> = Wood Arm Cap - Traditional +\$200  <b>N</b> = No Arm Cap  Options for acrylic arm caps: <b>ACA</b> = Acrylic Arm Caps  Options for acrylic colors:  <i>Acrylic Standard Color: +\$244</i> <b>AW</b> = Alabaster White <i>Acrylic Premium Color: +\$488</i> <b>DWI</b> = Designer White

HLB294-021.Fabric.Flammability.Wood.Arm Example: HLB294-021.950-88.U.AH400.N





List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

**Brentwood HLB294-012**



COM/COL	3885	Grade G	4245	Leather I	5660	126	7	OH	34½	AH	24½
Grade A	3730	Grade H	4355	Leather II	6220			OW	52½	WBA	46½
Grade B	3810	Grade J	4430	Leather III	6780			OD	27¾	DED	
Grade C	3885	Grade K	4585	Leather IV	7340			SH	17¾	DEW	
Grade D	3965	Grade L	4820	Leather V	7900			SD	19%	R	
Grade E	4040	Grade M	5130	Leather VI	8460						
Grade F	4135										
								Shipping Weight		103	
								Cube		55.3	

Fully Upholstered | Plain Back | Ash Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice:</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><b>U</b> = Cal 117</p>	<p>SPECIES &amp; FINISH</p> <p>Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash</p> <p><b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque  <b>400</b> = Clear  <b>402</b> = Black Opaque  <b>403</b> = Grey Opaque  <b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque  <b>405</b> = Mist Opaque  <b>406</b> = Denim Opaque  <b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque  <b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque  <b>901</b> = Amber  <b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque  <b>911</b> = Warm Brick  <b>929</b> = Nutmeg  <b>937</b> = Bark  <b>984</b> = Dark Roast  <b>993</b> = Sumatra</p>	<p>OPTIONS FOR ARMS (CAPS)</p> <p><b>ACW</b> = Wood Arm Cap - Traditional +\$200</p> <p><b>N</b> = No Arm Cap</p> <p>Options for acrylic arm caps:</p> <p><b>ACA</b> = Acrylic Arm Caps</p> <p>Options for acrylic colors:</p> <p><i>Acrylic Standard Color: +\$244</i></p> <p><b>AW</b> = Alabaster White  <i>Acrylic Premium Color: +\$488</i></p> <p><b>DWI</b> = Designer White</p>
---------------------	--	---	---	---

HLB294-012.Fabric.Flammability.Wood.Arm Example: HLB294-012.950-88.U.AH400.N



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

**Brentwood HLB294-022**



COM/COL	4100	Grade G	4460	Leather I	5875	126	7	OH	34½	AH	24½
Grade A	3945	Grade H	4570	Leather II	6435			OW	52½	WBA	46½
Grade B	4025	Grade J	4645	Leather III	6995			OD	27¾	DED	
Grade C	4100	Grade K	4800	Leather IV	7555			SH	17¾	DEW	
Grade D	4180	Grade L	5035	Leather V	8115			SD	19¾	R	
Grade E	4255	Grade M	5345	Leather VI	8675						
Grade F	4350										
								Shipping Weight		103	
								Cube		55.3	

Fully Upholstered | X Back with Button | Ash Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH	OPTIONS FOR ARMS (CAPS)
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhf textiles.com">www.bhf textiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque <b>400</b> = Clear <b>402</b> = Black Opaque <b>403</b> = Grey Opaque <b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque <b>405</b> = Mist Opaque <b>406</b> = Denim Opaque <b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque <b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque <b>901</b> = Amber <b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque <b>911</b> = Warm Brick <b>929</b> = Nutmeg <b>937</b> = Bark <b>984</b> = Dark Roast <b>993</b> = Sumatra	<b>ACW</b> = Wood Arm Cap - Traditional +\$200  <b>N</b> = No Arm Cap  Options for acrylic arm caps: <b>ACA</b> = Acrylic Arm Caps  Options for acrylic colors:  <i>Acrylic Standard Color: +\$244</i> <b>AW</b> = Alabaster White <i>Acrylic Premium Color: +\$488</i> <b>DWI</b> = Designer White

HLB294-022.Fabric.Flammability.Wood.Arm Example: HLB294-022.950-88.U.AH400.N



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

**Brentwood HLB294-013**



COM/COL	5370	Grade G	5830	Leather I	7650	162	9	OH	34½	AH	24½
Grade A	5170	Grade H	5970	Leather II	8370			OW	74½	WBA	68¾
Grade B	5270	Grade J	6070	Leather III	9090			OD	28	DED	
Grade C	5370	Grade K	6270	Leather IV	9810			SH	17¾	DEW	
Grade D	5470	Grade L	6570	Leather V	10,530			SD	19¾	R	
Grade E	5570	Grade M	6970	Leather VI	11,250						
Grade F	5690										
								Shipping Weight		139	
								Cube		66.5	

Fully Upholstered | Plain Back | Ash Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH	OPTIONS FOR ARMS (CAPS)
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque</li> <li><b>400</b> = Clear</li> <li><b>402</b> = Black Opaque</li> <li><b>403</b> = Grey Opaque</li> <li><b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque</li> <li><b>405</b> = Mist Opaque</li> <li><b>406</b> = Denim Opaque</li> <li><b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque</li> <li><b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque</li> <li><b>901</b> = Amber</li> <li><b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque</li> <li><b>911</b> = Warm Brick</li> <li><b>929</b> = Nutmeg</li> <li><b>937</b> = Bark</li> <li><b>984</b> = Dark Roast</li> <li><b>993</b> = Sumatra</li> </ul>	Options for arms (caps): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>ACW</b> = Wood Arm Cap - Traditional +\$200</li> <li><b>N</b> = No Arm Cap</li> </ul> Options for acrylic arm caps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>ACA</b> = Acrylic Arm Caps</li> </ul> Options for acrylic colors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Acrylic Standard Color: +\$244</i></li> <li><b>AW</b> = Alabaster White</li> <li><i>Acrylic Premium Color: +\$488</i></li> <li><b>DWI</b> = Designer White</li> </ul>

HLB294-013.Fabric.Flammability.Wood.Arm Example: HLB294-013.950-88.U.AH400.N



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

**Brentwood HLB294-023**



<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>5175</b>	Grade G	<b>5635</b>	Leather I	<b>7455</b>	162	9	OH	34½	AH	24½
Grade A	<b>4975</b>	Grade H	<b>5775</b>	Leather II	<b>8175</b>			OW	74½	WBA	68¾
Grade B	<b>5075</b>	Grade J	<b>5875</b>	Leather III	<b>8895</b>			OD	28	DED	
Grade C	<b>5175</b>	Grade K	<b>6075</b>	Leather IV	<b>9615</b>			SH	17¾	DEW	
Grade D	<b>5275</b>	Grade L	<b>6375</b>	Leather V	<b>10,335</b>			SD	19¾	R	
Grade E	<b>5375</b>	Grade M	<b>6775</b>	Leather VI	<b>11,055</b>						
Grade F	<b>5495</b>										
								Shipping Weight		132	
								Cube		66.5	

Fully Upholstered | X Back with Button | Ash Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice:</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><b>U</b> = Cal 117</p>	<p>SPECIES &amp; FINISH</p> <p>Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash</p> <p><b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque  <b>400</b> = Clear  <b>402</b> = Black Opaque  <b>403</b> = Grey Opaque  <b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque  <b>405</b> = Mist Opaque  <b>406</b> = Denim Opaque  <b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque  <b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque  <b>901</b> = Amber  <b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque  <b>911</b> = Warm Brick  <b>929</b> = Nutmeg  <b>937</b> = Bark  <b>984</b> = Dark Roast  <b>993</b> = Sumatra</p>	<p>OPTIONS FOR ARMS (CAPS)</p> <p><b>ACW</b> = Wood Arm Cap - Traditional +\$200</p> <p><b>N</b> = No Arm Cap</p> <p>Options for acrylic arm caps:</p> <p><b>ACA</b> = Acrylic Arm Caps</p> <p>Options for acrylic colors:</p> <p><i>Acrylic Standard Color: +\$244</i></p> <p><b>AW</b> = Alabaster White  <i>Acrylic Premium Color: +\$488</i></p> <p><b>DWI</b> = Designer White</p>
---------------------	--	---	---	---


HLB294-023.Fabric.Flammability.Wood.Arm Example: HLB294-023.950-88.U.AH400.N



## Charlotte Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Sofa  
Wood Frame | Upholstered

**Wood Options** Frame available in Oak | Walnut.  
Refer to HBF Standard finishes for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

	List Prices				Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions					
<b>Charlotte HLD205-011</b>												
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>4205</b>	Grade G	<b>4490</b>	Leather I	<b>5600</b>	99	5½	OH	30½	AH	30
	Grade A	<b>4085</b>	Grade H	<b>4575</b>	Leather II	<b>6040</b>			OW	33½	WBA	21½
	Grade B	<b>4145</b>	Grade J	<b>4635</b>	Leather III	<b>6480</b>			OD	29½	DED	
	Grade C	<b>4205</b>	Grade K	<b>4755</b>	Leather IV	<b>6920</b>			SH	18¼	DEW	
	Grade D	<b>4270</b>	Grade L	<b>4940</b>	Leather V	<b>7360</b>			SD	22½	R	
	Grade E	<b>4330</b>	Grade M	<b>5185</b>	Leather VI	<b>7800</b>						
	Grade F	<b>4400</b>										
									Shipping Weight	80		
									Cube	38.9		

Fully Upholstered | Oak Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: RK = Oak  310 = Smoke Opaque 400 = Clear 402 = Black Opaque 403 = Grey Opaque 404 = Warm White Opaque 405 = Mist Opaque 406 = Denim Opaque 407 = Pewter Opaque 408 = Peppercorn Opaque 901 = Amber 902 = Designer White Opaque 911 = Warm Brick 929 = Nutmeg 937 = Bark 984 = Dark Roast 993 = Sumatra

HLD205-011.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLD205-011.950-88.U.RK400



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Charlotte HLD205-013



COM/COL	6475	Grade G	6910	Leather I	8630	153	8½	OH	32¼	AH	32
Grade A	6290	Grade H	7045	Leather II	9310			OW	87¾	WBA	73
Grade B	6380	Grade J	7140	Leather III	9990			OD	33	DED	
Grade C	6475	Grade K	7325	Leather IV	10,670			SH	18¼	DEW	
Grade D	6570	Grade L	7610	Leather V	11,350			SD	23½	R	
Grade E	6665	Grade M	7990	Leather VI	12,030						
Grade F	6780										
								Shipping Weight		174	
								Cube		75.8	

Fully Upholstered | Oak Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: RK = Oak  310 = Smoke Opaque 400 = Clear 402 = Black Opaque 403 = Grey Opaque 404 = Warm White Opaque 405 = Mist Opaque 406 = Denim Opaque 407 = Pewter Opaque 408 = Peppercorn Opaque 901 = Amber 902 = Designer White Opaque 911 = Warm Brick 929 = Nutmeg 937 = Bark 984 = Dark Roast 993 = Sumatra

HLD205-013.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLD205-013.950-88.U.RK400



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Charlotte HLD205-021



COM/COL	4700	Grade G	4930	Leather I	5840	81	4½	OH	30½	AH
Grade A	4600	Grade H	5000	Leather II	6200			OW	29½	WBA
Grade B	4650	Grade J	5050	Leather III	6560			OD	28¾	DED
Grade C	4700	Grade K	5150	Leather IV	6920			SH	18¼	DEW
Grade D	4750	Grade L	5300	Leather V	7280			SD	22½	R
Grade E	4800	Grade M	5500	Leather VI	7640					
Grade F	4860									
								Shipping Weight	69	
								Cube	37.1	

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back | Exposed Oak Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																																																																
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: RK = Oak  Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut +\$300																																																																
			<table border="0"> <tr><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>901</td><td>= Amber</td><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> <tr><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	310	= Smoke Opaque	310	= Smoke Opaque	400	= Clear	400	= Clear	402	= Black Opaque	402	= Black Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque	902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick	911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg	929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark	937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast	984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra	993	= Sumatra		
310	= Smoke Opaque	310	= Smoke Opaque																																																																
400	= Clear	400	= Clear																																																																
402	= Black Opaque	402	= Black Opaque																																																																
403	= Grey Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque																																																																
404	= Warm White Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque																																																																
405	= Mist Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque																																																																
406	= Denim Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque																																																																
407	= Pewter Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque																																																																
408	= Peppercorn Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque																																																																
901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque																																																																
902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick																																																																
911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg																																																																
929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark																																																																
937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast																																																																
984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra																																																																
993	= Sumatra																																																																		

HLD205-021.Fabric.Flammability.Wood

Example: HLD205-021.950-88.U.RK400



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Charlotte HLD205-031



COM/COL	4935	Grade G	5065	Leather I	5570	45	2½	OH	30½	AH
Grade A	4880	Grade H	5105	Leather II	5770			OW	29½	WBA
Grade B	4910	Grade J	5130	Leather III	5970			OD	28¾	DED
Grade C	4935	Grade K	5185	Leather IV	6170			SH	18¼	DEW
Grade D	4965	Grade L	5270	Leather V	6370			SD	22½	R
Grade E	4990	Grade M	5380	Leather VI	6570					
Grade F	5025									
								Shipping Weight	79	
								Cube	37.1	

Fully Upholstered Seat and Inside Back | Exposed Oak Frame with Exposed Oak Outside Back

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: RK = Oak  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque</li> <li><b>400</b> = Clear</li> <li><b>402</b> = Black Opaque</li> <li><b>403</b> = Grey Opaque</li> <li><b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque</li> <li><b>405</b> = Mist Opaque</li> <li><b>406</b> = Denim Opaque</li> <li><b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque</li> <li><b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque</li> <li><b>901</b> = Amber</li> <li><b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque</li> <li><b>911</b> = Warm Brick</li> <li><b>929</b> = Nutmeg</li> <li><b>937</b> = Bark</li> <li><b>984</b> = Dark Roast</li> <li><b>993</b> = Sumatra</li> </ul>
			Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut +\$500 Options for wood frame & back: +\$1000  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque</li> <li><b>400</b> = Clear</li> <li><b>402</b> = Black Opaque</li> <li><b>403</b> = Grey Opaque</li> <li><b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque</li> <li><b>405</b> = Mist Opaque</li> <li><b>406</b> = Denim Opaque</li> <li><b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque</li> <li><b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque</li> <li><b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque</li> <li><b>911</b> = Warm Brick</li> <li><b>929</b> = Nutmeg</li> <li><b>937</b> = Bark</li> <li><b>984</b> = Dark Roast</li> <li><b>993</b> = Sumatra</li> </ul>

HLD205-031.Fabric.Flammability.Wood.Back Example: HLD205-031.950-88.U.RK400.RK400





List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Charlotte HLD205-023



COM/COL	7885	Grade G	8345	Leather I	10,165	162	9	OH	32	AH	32
Grade A	7685	Grade H	8485	Leather II	10,885			OW	87½	WBA	73
Grade B	7785	Grade J	8585	Leather III	11,605			OD	32½	DED	
Grade C	7885	Grade K	8785	Leather IV	12,325			SH	18¼	DEW	
Grade D	7985	Grade L	9085	Leather V	13,045			SD	23½	R	
Grade E	8085	Grade M	9485	Leather VI	13,765						
Grade F	8205										
								Shipping Weight		161	
								Cube		72.6	

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back | Exposed Oak Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																																																																
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: RK = Oak  Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut +\$400																																																																
			<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>310</b></td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td><td><b>310</b></td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>400</b></td><td>= Clear</td><td><b>400</b></td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td><b>402</b></td><td>= Black Opaque</td><td><b>402</b></td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>403</b></td><td>= Grey Opaque</td><td><b>403</b></td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>404</b></td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td><td><b>404</b></td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>405</b></td><td>= Mist Opaque</td><td><b>405</b></td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>406</b></td><td>= Denim Opaque</td><td><b>406</b></td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>407</b></td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td><td><b>407</b></td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>408</b></td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td><td><b>408</b></td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>901</b></td><td>= Amber</td><td><b>902</b></td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>902</b></td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td><td><b>911</b></td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td><b>911</b></td><td>= Warm Brick</td><td><b>929</b></td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td><b>929</b></td><td>= Nutmeg</td><td><b>937</b></td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td><b>937</b></td><td>= Bark</td><td><b>984</b></td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td><b>984</b></td><td>= Dark Roast</td><td><b>993</b></td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> <tr><td><b>993</b></td><td>= Sumatra</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<b>310</b>	= Smoke Opaque	<b>310</b>	= Smoke Opaque	<b>400</b>	= Clear	<b>400</b>	= Clear	<b>402</b>	= Black Opaque	<b>402</b>	= Black Opaque	<b>403</b>	= Grey Opaque	<b>403</b>	= Grey Opaque	<b>404</b>	= Warm White Opaque	<b>404</b>	= Warm White Opaque	<b>405</b>	= Mist Opaque	<b>405</b>	= Mist Opaque	<b>406</b>	= Denim Opaque	<b>406</b>	= Denim Opaque	<b>407</b>	= Pewter Opaque	<b>407</b>	= Pewter Opaque	<b>408</b>	= Peppercorn Opaque	<b>408</b>	= Peppercorn Opaque	<b>901</b>	= Amber	<b>902</b>	= Designer White Opaque	<b>902</b>	= Designer White Opaque	<b>911</b>	= Warm Brick	<b>911</b>	= Warm Brick	<b>929</b>	= Nutmeg	<b>929</b>	= Nutmeg	<b>937</b>	= Bark	<b>937</b>	= Bark	<b>984</b>	= Dark Roast	<b>984</b>	= Dark Roast	<b>993</b>	= Sumatra	<b>993</b>	= Sumatra		
<b>310</b>	= Smoke Opaque	<b>310</b>	= Smoke Opaque																																																																
<b>400</b>	= Clear	<b>400</b>	= Clear																																																																
<b>402</b>	= Black Opaque	<b>402</b>	= Black Opaque																																																																
<b>403</b>	= Grey Opaque	<b>403</b>	= Grey Opaque																																																																
<b>404</b>	= Warm White Opaque	<b>404</b>	= Warm White Opaque																																																																
<b>405</b>	= Mist Opaque	<b>405</b>	= Mist Opaque																																																																
<b>406</b>	= Denim Opaque	<b>406</b>	= Denim Opaque																																																																
<b>407</b>	= Pewter Opaque	<b>407</b>	= Pewter Opaque																																																																
<b>408</b>	= Peppercorn Opaque	<b>408</b>	= Peppercorn Opaque																																																																
<b>901</b>	= Amber	<b>902</b>	= Designer White Opaque																																																																
<b>902</b>	= Designer White Opaque	<b>911</b>	= Warm Brick																																																																
<b>911</b>	= Warm Brick	<b>929</b>	= Nutmeg																																																																
<b>929</b>	= Nutmeg	<b>937</b>	= Bark																																																																
<b>937</b>	= Bark	<b>984</b>	= Dark Roast																																																																
<b>984</b>	= Dark Roast	<b>993</b>	= Sumatra																																																																
<b>993</b>	= Sumatra																																																																		

HLD205-023.Fabric.Flammability.Wood


Example: HLD205-023.950-88.U.RK400



## Conexus Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Ottoman  
Upholstered | Wood Outback

**Wood Options** Outback available in Walnut and Ash  
Refer to HBF Standard Walnut and Ash finishes for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

	List Prices		Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions							
<b>Conexus HLV116-011</b>												
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>4310</b>	Grade G	<b>4540</b>	Leather I	<b>5450</b>	81	4½	OH	42	AH	22
	Grade A	<b>4210</b>	Grade H	<b>4610</b>	Leather II	<b>5810</b>			OW	28½	WBA	19
	Grade B	<b>4260</b>	Grade J	<b>4660</b>	Leather III	<b>6170</b>			OD	31	DED	
	Grade C	<b>4310</b>	Grade K	<b>4760</b>	Leather IV	<b>6530</b>			SH	17	DEW	
	Grade D	<b>4360</b>	Grade L	<b>4910</b>	Leather V	<b>6890</b>			SD	19½	R	
	Grade E	<b>4410</b>	Grade M	<b>5110</b>	Leather VI	<b>7250</b>						
	Grade F	<b>4470</b>										
										Shipping Weight	72	
									Cube	25		

Fully Upholstered | High Back | 4-Prong Self Return Black Powder Coat Base

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for metal finish:  BL = Black Powder Coat PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$535 WI = White Powder Coat

HLV116-011.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLV116-011.950-88.U.BL



List Prices

Sq. Ft. Yards Dimensions

Conexus HLV116-021



COM/COL	5065	Grade G	5240	Leather I	5950	63	3½	OH	42	AH	22
Grade A	4985	Grade H	5295	Leather II	6230			OW	28½	WBA	19
Grade B	5025	Grade J	5335	Leather III	6510			OD	31	DED	
Grade C	5065	Grade K	5415	Leather IV	6790			SH	17	DEW	
Grade D	5100	Grade L	5530	Leather V	7070			SD	19½	R	
Grade E	5140	Grade M	5685	Leather VI	7350						
Grade F	5190										
								Shipping Weight		73	
								Cube		25	

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Upholstered Seat, Inside Back and Seat | High Back | Wood Outback - Walnut | 4-Prong Self Return Black Powder Coat base

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for metal finish:  BL = Black Powder Coat PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$535 WI = White Powder Coat	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  310 = Smoke Opaque 400 = Clear 402 = Black Opaque 403 = Grey Opaque 404 = Warm White Opaque 405 = Mist Opaque 406 = Denim Opaque 407 = Pewter Opaque 408 = Peppercorn Opaque 901 = Amber 902 = Designer White Opaque 911 = Warm Brick 929 = Nutmeg 937 = Bark 984 = Dark Roast 993 = Sumatra
				Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut  310 = Smoke Opaque 400 = Clear 402 = Black Opaque 403 = Grey Opaque 404 = Warm White Opaque 405 = Mist Opaque 406 = Denim Opaque 407 = Pewter Opaque 408 = Peppercorn Opaque 902 = Designer White Opaque 911 = Warm Brick 929 = Nutmeg 937 = Bark 984 = Dark Roast 993 = Sumatra

HLV116-021.Fabric.Flammability.Base.Wood Example: HLV116-021.950-88.U.BL.AH400



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Conexus HLV116-031



COM/COL	2105	Grade G	2205	Leather I	2610	36	2	OH	16½	AH
Grade A	2060	Grade H	2235	Leather II	2770			OW	24¾	WBA
Grade B	2080	Grade J	2260	Leather III	2930			OD	18	DED
Grade C	2105	Grade K	2305	Leather IV	3090			SH	16½	DEW
Grade D	2125	Grade L	2370	Leather V	3250			SD	18	R
Grade E	2150	Grade M	2460	Leather VI	3410					
Grade F	2175									
								Shipping Weight		37
								Cube		17

Fully Upholstered Seat | Wood Bottom - Walnut | 4-Prong Black Powder Coat Base

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for metal finish:  BL = Black Powder Coat PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$435 WI = White Powder Coat	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  310 = Smoke Opaque 400 = Clear 402 = Black Opaque 403 = Grey Opaque 404 = Warm White Opaque 405 = Mist Opaque 406 = Denim Opaque 407 = Pewter Opaque 408 = Peppercorn Opaque 901 = Amber 902 = Designer White Opaque 911 = Warm Brick 929 = Nutmeg 937 = Bark 984 = Dark Roast 993 = Sumatra
				Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut  310 = Smoke Opaque 400 = Clear 402 = Black Opaque 403 = Grey Opaque 404 = Warm White Opaque 405 = Mist Opaque 406 = Denim Opaque 407 = Pewter Opaque 408 = Peppercorn Opaque 902 = Designer White Opaque 911 = Warm Brick 929 = Nutmeg 937 = Bark 984 = Dark Roast 993 = Sumatra

HLV116-031.Fabric.Flammability.Base.Wood Example: HLV116-031.950-88.U.BL.AH400



List Prices

Sq. Ft. Yards Dimensions

Conexus HLV116-041



COM/COL	2005	Grade G	2105	Leather I	2510
Grade A	1960	Grade H	2135	Leather II	2670
Grade B	1980	Grade J	2160	Leather III	2830
Grade C	2005	Grade K	2205	Leather IV	2990
Grade D	2025	Grade L	2270	Leather V	3150
Grade E	2050	Grade M	2360	Leather VI	3310
Grade F	2075				

36	2	OH	16½	AH
		OW	24¾	WBA
		OD	18	DED
		SH	16½	DEW
		SD	18	R
		Shipping Weight	37	
		Cube	17	

Fully Upholstered Seat | 4-Prong Black Powder Coat Base

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	BASE FINISH Options for metal finish:  BL = Black Powder Coat PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$435 WI = White Powder Coat
--------------	---	---	---

HLV116-041.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLV116-041.950-88.U.BL



List Prices

Sq. Ft. Yards Dimensions

Conexus HLV116-051



COM/COL	4035	Grade G	4265	Leather I	5175	81	4½	OH	35	AH	22
Grade A	3935	Grade H	4335	Leather II	5535			OW	28½	WBA	19
Grade B	3985	Grade J	4385	Leather III	5895			OD	31	DED	
Grade C	4035	Grade K	4485	Leather IV	6255			SH	17	DEW	
Grade D	4085	Grade L	4635	Leather V	6615			SD	19½	R	
Grade E	4135	Grade M	4835	Leather VI	6975						
Grade F	4195							Shipping Weight		75	
								Cube		25	

Fully Upholstered | Mid Back | | 4-Prong Self Return Black Powder Coat Base

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice:</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$535</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p>
---------------------	--	---	---

HLV116-051.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLV116-051.950-88.U.BL



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Conexus HLV116-061



COM/COL	4790	Grade G	4965	Leather I	5675	63	3½	OH	35	AH	22
Grade A	4710	Grade H	5020	Leather II	5955			OW	28½	WBA	19
Grade B	4750	Grade J	5060	Leather III	6235			OD	31	DED	
Grade C	4790	Grade K	5140	Leather IV	6515			SH	17	DEW	
Grade D	4825	Grade L	5255	Leather V	6795			SD	19½	R	
Grade E	4865	Grade M	5410	Leather VI	7075						
Grade F	4915										
								Shipping Weight	64		
								Cube	25		

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Upholstered Seat, Inside Back, and Seat | Mid Back | Wood Outback - Walnut | 4-Prong Self Return Black Powder Coat Base

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH	SPECIES & FINISH																																																																
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for metal finish:  BL = Black Powder Coat PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$535 WI = White Powder Coat	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut																																																																
				<table border="0"> <tr><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>901</td><td>= Amber</td><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> <tr><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	310	= Smoke Opaque	310	= Smoke Opaque	400	= Clear	400	= Clear	402	= Black Opaque	402	= Black Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque	902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick	911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg	929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark	937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast	984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra	993	= Sumatra		
310	= Smoke Opaque	310	= Smoke Opaque																																																																	
400	= Clear	400	= Clear																																																																	
402	= Black Opaque	402	= Black Opaque																																																																	
403	= Grey Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque																																																																	
404	= Warm White Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque																																																																	
405	= Mist Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque																																																																	
406	= Denim Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque																																																																	
407	= Pewter Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque																																																																	
408	= Peppercorn Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque																																																																	
901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque																																																																	
902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick																																																																	
911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg																																																																	
929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark																																																																	
937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast																																																																	
984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra																																																																	
993	= Sumatra																																																																			


HLV116-061.Fabric.Flammability.Base.Wood Example: HLV116-061.950-88.U.BL.AH400



## Dialogue Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Ottoman  
Upholstered

**Base Finish** Satin Pewter Metal Base

	List Prices	Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions
<b>Dialogue HLG306-011</b>				
	COM/COL <b>4325</b>	Grade G <b>4630</b>	Leather I <b>5845</b>	108 6 OH 34 AH 23½
	Grade A <b>4190</b>	Grade H <b>4725</b>	Leather II <b>6325</b>	OW 39 WBA 16½
	Grade B <b>4260</b>	Grade J <b>4790</b>	Leather III <b>6805</b>	OD 31½ DED
	Grade C <b>4325</b>	Grade K <b>4925</b>	Leather IV <b>7285</b>	SH 16½ DEW
	Grade D <b>4390</b>	Grade L <b>5125</b>	Leather V <b>7765</b>	SD 18½ R
	Grade E <b>4460</b>	Grade M <b>5390</b>	Leather VI <b>8245</b>	
	Grade F <b>4540</b>			Shipping Weight 90 Cube 42.7

Fully Upholstered | 4-Prong Self Return | Metal Base - Satin Pewter

Integrated task surface on arm, 4-prong self-return metal base in satin pewter finish, standard with welt. Due to construction and upholstery techniques, HBF recommends the use of solid upholstery or leather on this product. Fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Mohair, velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing order; please send cutting for approval.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Note: Please contact the HBF Client Experience Team (855-423-2020) or your sales rep for a list of approved textiles.


PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<b>MODEL NUMBER</b>  	<b>TEXTILES</b> Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	<b>FLAMMABILITY</b> Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	<b>BASE FINISH</b> Options for metal finish:  <input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> SP = Satin Pewter <input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat
-----------------------------	--	---	---

HLG306-011.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLG306-011.950-88.U.SP





	List Prices				Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions				
<b>Dialogue HLG306-021</b>											
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>1545</b>	Grade G	<b>1675</b>	Leather I	<b>2180</b>	45	2½	OH	14½	AH
	Grade A	<b>1490</b>	Grade H	<b>1715</b>	Leather II	<b>2380</b>			OW	19	WBA
	Grade B	<b>1520</b>	Grade J	<b>1740</b>	Leather III	<b>2580</b>			OD	15	DED
	Grade C	<b>1545</b>	Grade K	<b>1795</b>	Leather IV	<b>2780</b>			SH		DEW
	Grade D	<b>1575</b>	Grade L	<b>1880</b>	Leather V	<b>2980</b>			SD		R
	Grade E	<b>1600</b>	Grade M	<b>1990</b>	Leather VI	<b>3180</b>					
	Grade F	<b>1635</b>									
								Shipping Weight	30		
								Cube	18.9		

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Satin Pewter

Metal Base in satin pewter finish, standard with welt. Due to construction and upholstery techniques, HBF recommends the use of solid upholstery or leather on this product. Fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Mohair, velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing order; please send cutting for approval.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Note: Please contact the HBF Client Experience Team (855-423-2020) or your sales rep for a list of approved textiles.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  ■ U = Cal 117	Options for metal finish:  ■ BL = Black Powder Coat ■ SP = Satin Pewter ■ WI = White Powder Coat

HLG306-021.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLG306-021.950-88.U.SP

## Fulton Seating Collection Specifications

<b>Collection Details</b>	Rocking Chair   Lounge Chair   Nested Plywood Shell   Tubular Steel Base
<b>Upholstery</b>	Individually specified outer, inner and cushion upholstery
<b>Wood Options</b>	Ash   Walnut
<b>Metal Options</b>	Powder Coat   Polished Chrome

Fulton Lounge + Rocker pairs an upholstered lounge of generous proportions with elegant materials. Its industrial legs add an edge to the piece, accenting the geometric shape of the chair.

This tranquil piece is gently cushioned in the lower back and seat with nested plywood shells. Upholstered in three ergonomic areas for ultimate comfort, the Fulton Lounge + Rocker cocoon the user slightly to minimize audible and visual distractions for the ever-interactive and evolving workspace or cafe. The inner seat, outer seat, and cushion can be upholstered in the user's fabric of choice.

Fulton's use extends beyond the office, this piece is equally at home in residences as it is in hospitality or commercial spaces. Its inviting shape and gentle motion make it approachable and timeless.





Dimensions

Fulton HLM417-011



OH	39¾	AH	21
OW	34	WBA	20½
OD	39¾	DED	
SH	16	DEW	
SD	20	R	

Shipping Weight 82  
Cube

Upholstered Seat and Back | Nesting Plywood Shells | Solid Wood Rocker Runners | Tubular Steel Base

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>4880</b>
Grade A	4755
Grade B	4815
Grade C	4880
Grade D	4935
Grade E	5005
Grade F	5075
Grade G	5155
Grade H	5240
Grade J	5305
Grade K	5430
Grade L	5610
Grade M	5855
Leather I	6270
Leather II	6710
Leather III	7150
Leather IV	7590
Leather V	8030
Leather VI	8470

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 5½ Yards  
Leather: 99 Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Outer Upholstery:**

<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>70</b>
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

**Inner Upholstery:**

<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>70</b>
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

**Cushion Upholstery:**

<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>50</b>
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Base Price:

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 5½ Yards  
Leather: 99 Sq. Ft.



PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	TEXTILES	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH	BASE FINISH																																																																							
	Indicate fabric choice for <b>Outer Upholstery:</b>  <i>See options for fabrics at www.hbftextiles.com</i>	Indicate fabric choice for <b>Inner Upholstery:</b>  <i>See options for fabrics at www.hbftextiles.com</i>	Indicate fabric choice for <b>Cushion Upholstery:</b>  <i>See options for fabrics at www.hbftextiles.com</i>	Indicate flammability: <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>901</td><td>= Amber</td></tr> <tr><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> </table>	310	= Smoke Opaque	400	= Clear	402	= Black Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra	Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut +\$400  <table border="0"> <tr><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> </table>	310	= Smoke Opaque	400	= Clear	402	= Black Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra	Options for metal:  <table border="0"> <tr><td>P8X</td><td>= Solar Black</td></tr> <tr><td>WI</td><td>= White Powder Coat</td></tr> <tr><td>LG</td><td>= Light Grey Powder Coat</td></tr> <tr><td>POL</td><td>= Polished Chrome +\$140</td></tr> </table>	P8X	= Solar Black	WI	= White Powder Coat	LG	= Light Grey Powder Coat	POL	= Polished Chrome +\$140
310	= Smoke Opaque																																																																												
400	= Clear																																																																												
402	= Black Opaque																																																																												
403	= Grey Opaque																																																																												
404	= Warm White Opaque																																																																												
405	= Mist Opaque																																																																												
406	= Denim Opaque																																																																												
407	= Pewter Opaque																																																																												
408	= Peppercorn Opaque																																																																												
901	= Amber																																																																												
902	= Designer White Opaque																																																																												
911	= Warm Brick																																																																												
929	= Nutmeg																																																																												
937	= Bark																																																																												
984	= Dark Roast																																																																												
993	= Sumatra																																																																												
310	= Smoke Opaque																																																																												
400	= Clear																																																																												
402	= Black Opaque																																																																												
403	= Grey Opaque																																																																												
404	= Warm White Opaque																																																																												
405	= Mist Opaque																																																																												
406	= Denim Opaque																																																																												
407	= Pewter Opaque																																																																												
408	= Peppercorn Opaque																																																																												
902	= Designer White Opaque																																																																												
911	= Warm Brick																																																																												
929	= Nutmeg																																																																												
937	= Bark																																																																												
984	= Dark Roast																																																																												
993	= Sumatra																																																																												
P8X	= Solar Black																																																																												
WI	= White Powder Coat																																																																												
LG	= Light Grey Powder Coat																																																																												
POL	= Polished Chrome +\$140																																																																												

HLM417-011.FabricOuter.FabricInner.FabricCushion.Flammability.Wood.Metal Example: HLM417-011.300-18.300-18.300.18.U.AH310.P8X



Dimensions

Fulton HLM417-021



OH	39¾	AH	21
OW	34	WBA	20½
OD	33¾	DED	
SH	16	DEW	
SD	20	R	

Shipping Weight 79  
Cube

Upholstered Seat and Back | Nesting Plywood Shells | Tubular Steel Base

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	4245
Grade A	4120
Grade B	4180
Grade C	4245
Grade D	4300
Grade E	4370
Grade F	4440
Grade G	4520
Grade H	4605
Grade J	4670
Grade K	4795
Grade L	4975
Grade M	5220
Leather I	5635
Leather II	6075
Leather III	6515
Leather IV	6955
Leather V	7395
Leather VI	7835

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 5½ Yards  
Leather: 99 Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Outer Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

**Inner Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

**Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Base Price:

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 5½ Yards  
Leather: 99 Sq. Ft.



FULTON SEATING | LOUNGE CHAIR

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	TEXTILES	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH	BASE FINISH	
	Indicate fabric choice for <b>Outer Upholstery:</b>  <i>See options for fabrics at www.hbftextiles.com</i>	Indicate fabric choice for <b>Inner Upholstery:</b>  <i>See options for fabrics at www.hbftextiles.com</i>	Indicate fabric choice for <b>Cushion Upholstery:</b>  <i>See options for fabrics at www.hbftextiles.com</i>	Indicate flammability: <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>310 = Smoke Opaque</li> <li>400 = Clear</li> <li>402 = Black Opaque</li> <li>403 = Grey Opaque</li> <li>404 = Warm White Opaque</li> <li>405 = Mist Opaque</li> <li>406 = Denim Opaque</li> <li>407 = Pewter Opaque</li> <li>408 = Peppercorn Opaque</li> <li>901 = Amber</li> <li>902 = Designer White Opaque</li> <li>911 = Warm Brick</li> <li>929 = Nutmeg</li> <li>937 = Bark</li> <li>984 = Dark Roast</li> <li>993 = Sumatra</li> </ul>	Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut +\$200  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>310 = Smoke Opaque</li> <li>400 = Clear</li> <li>402 = Black Opaque</li> <li>403 = Grey Opaque</li> <li>404 = Warm White Opaque</li> <li>405 = Mist Opaque</li> <li>406 = Denim Opaque</li> <li>407 = Pewter Opaque</li> <li>408 = Peppercorn Opaque</li> <li>902 = Designer White Opaque</li> <li>911 = Warm Brick</li> <li>929 = Nutmeg</li> <li>937 = Bark</li> <li>984 = Dark Roast</li> <li>993 = Sumatra</li> </ul>	Options for metal:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P8X = Solar Black</li> <li>WI = White Powder Coat</li> <li>LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</li> <li>POL = Polished Chrome +\$140</li> </ul>

HLM417-021.FabricOuter.FabricInner.FabricCushion.Flammability.Wood.Metal Example: HLM417-021.300-18.300-18.300.18.U.AH310.P8X

---

## Max Specifications

---

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Settee | Sofa  
Upholstered

---

**Base Options** Ash | Black Powder Coat | Brushed Stainless Steel | Polished Stainless Steel  
Refer to HBF Material Options for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

---

### Fabric Placement





Dimensions

Max HLC819-011



OH	32	AH	23½
OW	36	WBA	22
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 130  
Cube 30.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillow | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3680
Grade A	3485
Grade B	3575
Grade C	3680
Grade D	3785
Grade E	3885
Grade F	3995
Grade G	4145
Grade H	4280
Grade J	4385
Grade K	4580
Grade L	4880
Grade M	5285
Leather I	5960
Leather II	6680
Leather III	7400
Leather IV	8120
Leather V	8840
Leather VI	9560

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3380

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																		
	Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhftextiles.com">www.bhftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr> <td>310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td>406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td>929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>400 = Clear</td> <td>407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td>937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td>402 = Black Opaque</td> <td>408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> <td>984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td>403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td>901 = Amber</td> <td>993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> <tr> <td>404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td>902 = Designer White Opaque</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td>911 = Warm Brick</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	310 = Smoke Opaque	406 = Denim Opaque	929 = Nutmeg	400 = Clear	407 = Pewter Opaque	937 = Bark	402 = Black Opaque	408 = Peppercorn Opaque	984 = Dark Roast	403 = Grey Opaque	901 = Amber	993 = Sumatra	404 = Warm White Opaque	902 = Designer White Opaque		405 = Mist Opaque	911 = Warm Brick	
310 = Smoke Opaque	406 = Denim Opaque	929 = Nutmeg																			
400 = Clear	407 = Pewter Opaque	937 = Bark																			
402 = Black Opaque	408 = Peppercorn Opaque	984 = Dark Roast																			
403 = Grey Opaque	901 = Amber	993 = Sumatra																			
404 = Warm White Opaque	902 = Designer White Opaque																				
405 = Mist Opaque	911 = Warm Brick																				

HLC819-011.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Wood

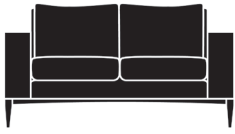
Example: HLC819-011.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400





Dimensions

Max HLC819-012



OH	32	AH	23½
OW	58	WBA	44
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 180  
Cube 49.3

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillows | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5585
Grade A	5345
Grade B	5455
Grade C	5585
Grade D	5710
Grade E	5830
Grade F	5970
Grade G	6150
Grade H	6315
Grade J	6445
Grade K	6685
Grade L	7050
Grade M	7545
Leather I	8370
Leather II	9250
Leather III	10,130
Leather IV	11,010
Leather V	11,890
Leather VI	12,770

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 11 Yards  
Leather: 198 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5215

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 11 Yards  
Leather: 198 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhftextiles.com">www.bhftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  310 = Smoke Opaque      406 = Denim Opaque      929 = Nutmeg 400 = Clear                407 = Pewter Opaque      937 = Bark 402 = Black Opaque      408 = Peppercorn Opaque    984 = Dark Roast 403 = Grey Opaque        901 = Amber                993 = Sumatra 404 = Warm White Opaque    902 = Designer White Opaque 405 = Mist Opaque        911 = Warm Brick

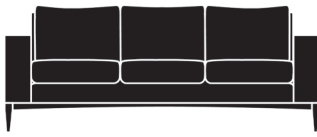
HLC819-012.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Wood

Example: HLC819-012.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Max HLC819-013



OH	32	AH	23½
OW	80	WBA	66
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 230  
Cube 67.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillows | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	6610
Grade A	6350
Grade B	6470
Grade C	6610
Grade D	6750
Grade E	6875
Grade F	7030
Grade G	7230
Grade H	7410
Grade J	7550
Grade K	7810
Grade L	8210
Grade M	8750
Leather I	9650
Leather II	10,610
Leather III	11,570
Leather IV	12,530
Leather V	13,490
Leather VI	14,450

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 12 Yards  
Leather: 216 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: **6210**

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 12 Yards  
Leather: 216 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																		
	Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhftextiles.com">www.bhftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr> <td>310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td>406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td>929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>400 = Clear</td> <td>407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td>937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td>402 = Black Opaque</td> <td>408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> <td>984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td>403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td>901 = Amber</td> <td>993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> <tr> <td>404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td>902 = Designer White Opaque</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td>911 = Warm Brick</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	310 = Smoke Opaque	406 = Denim Opaque	929 = Nutmeg	400 = Clear	407 = Pewter Opaque	937 = Bark	402 = Black Opaque	408 = Peppercorn Opaque	984 = Dark Roast	403 = Grey Opaque	901 = Amber	993 = Sumatra	404 = Warm White Opaque	902 = Designer White Opaque		405 = Mist Opaque	911 = Warm Brick	
310 = Smoke Opaque	406 = Denim Opaque	929 = Nutmeg																			
400 = Clear	407 = Pewter Opaque	937 = Bark																			
402 = Black Opaque	408 = Peppercorn Opaque	984 = Dark Roast																			
403 = Grey Opaque	901 = Amber	993 = Sumatra																			
404 = Warm White Opaque	902 = Designer White Opaque																				
405 = Mist Opaque	911 = Warm Brick																				

HLC819-013.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Wood

Example: HLC819-013.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Max HLC819-031



OH	30½	AH	23½
OW	36	WBA	22
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 130  
Cube 30.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3425
Grade A	3250
Grade B	3330
Grade C	3425
Grade D	3515
Grade E	3605
Grade F	3705
Grade G	3835
Grade H	3955
Grade J	4050
Grade K	4225
Grade L	4490
Grade M	4850
Leather I	5450
Leather II	6090
Leather III	6730
Leather IV	7370
Leather V	8010
Leather VI	8650

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 8 Yards  
Leather: 144 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3155

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required Upholstery:** Fabric: 8 Yards  
Leather: 144 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																		
	Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhftextiles.com">www.bhftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr> <td>310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td>406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td>929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>400 = Clear</td> <td>407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td>937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td>402 = Black Opaque</td> <td>408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> <td>984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td>403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td>901 = Amber</td> <td>993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> <tr> <td>404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td>902 = Designer White Opaque</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td>911 = Warm Brick</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	310 = Smoke Opaque	406 = Denim Opaque	929 = Nutmeg	400 = Clear	407 = Pewter Opaque	937 = Bark	402 = Black Opaque	408 = Peppercorn Opaque	984 = Dark Roast	403 = Grey Opaque	901 = Amber	993 = Sumatra	404 = Warm White Opaque	902 = Designer White Opaque		405 = Mist Opaque	911 = Warm Brick	
310 = Smoke Opaque	406 = Denim Opaque	929 = Nutmeg																			
400 = Clear	407 = Pewter Opaque	937 = Bark																			
402 = Black Opaque	408 = Peppercorn Opaque	984 = Dark Roast																			
403 = Grey Opaque	901 = Amber	993 = Sumatra																			
404 = Warm White Opaque	902 = Designer White Opaque																				
405 = Mist Opaque	911 = Warm Brick																				

HLC819-031.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Wood Example: HLC819-031.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Max HLC819-032



OH	30½	AH	23½
OW	58	WBA	44
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 180  
Cube 49.3

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5060
Grade A	4865
Grade B	4955
Grade C	5060
Grade D	5165
Grade E	5260
Grade F	5375
Grade G	5525
Grade H	5660
Grade J	5765
Grade K	5960
Grade L	6260
Grade M	6665
Leather I	7340
Leather II	8060
Leather III	8780
Leather IV	9500
Leather V	10,220
Leather VI	10,940

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 4760

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required Upholstery:** Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																		
	Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhftextiles.com">www.bhftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr> <td>310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td>406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td>929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>400 = Clear</td> <td>407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td>937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td>402 = Black Opaque</td> <td>408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> <td>984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td>403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td>901 = Amber</td> <td>993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> <tr> <td>404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td>902 = Designer White Opaque</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td>911 = Warm Brick</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	310 = Smoke Opaque	406 = Denim Opaque	929 = Nutmeg	400 = Clear	407 = Pewter Opaque	937 = Bark	402 = Black Opaque	408 = Peppercorn Opaque	984 = Dark Roast	403 = Grey Opaque	901 = Amber	993 = Sumatra	404 = Warm White Opaque	902 = Designer White Opaque		405 = Mist Opaque	911 = Warm Brick	
310 = Smoke Opaque	406 = Denim Opaque	929 = Nutmeg																			
400 = Clear	407 = Pewter Opaque	937 = Bark																			
402 = Black Opaque	408 = Peppercorn Opaque	984 = Dark Roast																			
403 = Grey Opaque	901 = Amber	993 = Sumatra																			
404 = Warm White Opaque	902 = Designer White Opaque																				
405 = Mist Opaque	911 = Warm Brick																				

HLC819-032.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Wood

Example: HLC819-032.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Max HLC819-033



OH	30½	AH	23½
OW	80	WBA	66
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 230  
Cube 67.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5885
Grade A	5670
Grade B	5770
Grade C	5885
Grade D	6005
Grade E	6105
Grade F	6235
Grade G	6405
Grade H	6555
Grade J	6670
Grade K	6885
Grade L	7220
Grade M	7670
Leather I	8420
Leather II	9220
Leather III	10,020
Leather IV	10,820
Leather V	11,620
Leather VI	12,420

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5555

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required Upholstery:** Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																		
	Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhftextiles.com">www.bhftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg	<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark	<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast	<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra	<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque		<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick	
<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg																			
<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark																			
<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast																			
<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra																			
<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque																				
<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick																				

HLC819-033.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Flammability.Wood Example: HLC819-033.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Max HLC819-021



OH	32	AH	23½
OW	36	WBA	22
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 130  
Cube 30.8

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillow | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3365
Grade A	3170
Grade B	3260
Grade C	3365
Grade D	3470
Grade E	3570
Grade F	3680
Grade G	3830
Grade H	3965
Grade J	4070
Grade K	4265
Grade L	4565
Grade M	4970
Leather I	5645
Leather II	6365
Leather III	7085
Leather IV	7805
Leather V	8525
Leather VI	9245

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3065

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

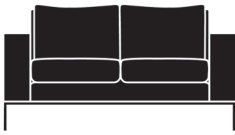
<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$325</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$125</p>
---	---	---

HLC819-021.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC819-021.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max HLC819-022



OH	32	AH	23½
OW	58	WBA	44
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight	180
Cube	49.3

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillows | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5260
Grade A	5020
Grade B	5130
Grade C	5260
Grade D	5385
Grade E	5505
Grade F	5645
Grade G	5825
Grade H	5990
Grade J	6120
Grade K	6360
Grade L	6725
Grade M	7220
Leather I	8045
Leather II	8925
Leather III	9805
Leather IV	10,685
Leather V	11,565
Leather VI	12,445

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric:	11	Yards
Leather:	198	Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	3	Yards
Leather:	54	Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	3	Yards
Leather:	54	Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	2	Yards
Leather:	36	Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 4890

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	1	Yard
Leather:	18	Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	2	Yards
Leather:	36	Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 11 Yards  
Leather: 198 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

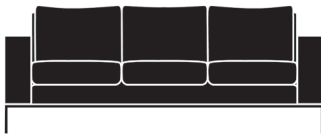
MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice for:	Indicate flammability:	Options for metal finish:
	Back upholstery	<input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	<input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat
	Arm upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$475
	Seat Cushion upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$275
	Seat upholstery		

HLC819-022.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC819-022.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max HLC819-023



OH	32	AH	23½
OW	80	WBA	66
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 230  
Cube 67.8

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillows | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	6285
Grade A	6025
Grade B	6145
Grade C	6285
Grade D	6425
Grade E	6550
Grade F	6705
Grade G	6905
Grade H	7085
Grade J	7225
Grade K	7485
Grade L	7885
Grade M	8425
Leather I	9325
Leather II	10,285
Leather III	11,245
Leather IV	12,205
Leather V	13,165
Leather VI	14,125

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 12 Yards  
Leather: 216 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5885

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 12 Yards  
Leather: 216 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$600</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$400</p>
---	--	---

HLC819-023.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC819-023.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL





Dimensions

Max HLC819-041



OH	30½	AH	23½
OW	36	WBA	22
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 130  
Cube 30.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	3095
Grade A	2920
Grade B	3000
Grade C	3095
Grade D	3185
Grade E	3275
Grade F	3375
Grade G	3505
Grade H	3625
Grade J	3720
Grade K	3895
Grade L	4160
Grade M	4520
Leather I	5120
Leather II	5760
Leather III	6400
Leather IV	7040
Leather V	7680
Leather VI	8320

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 8 Yards  
Leather: 144 Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

**Arm Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2825

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required Upholstery:** Fabric: 8 Yards  
Leather: 144 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$325</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$125</p>
---	--	---

HLC819-041.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC819-041.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max HLC819-042



OH	30½	AH	23½
OW	58	WBA	44
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 180  
Cube 49.3

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	4735
Grade A	4540
Grade B	4630
Grade C	4735
Grade D	4840
Grade E	4935
Grade F	5050
Grade G	5200
Grade H	5335
Grade J	5440
Grade K	5635
Grade L	5935
Grade M	6340
Leather I	7015
Leather II	7735
Leather III	8455
Leather IV	9175
Leather V	9895
Leather VI	10,615

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price:

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required Upholstery:** Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice for:	Indicate flammability:	Options for metal finish:
	Back upholstery	<input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	<input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat
	Arm upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$475
	Seat Cushion upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$275
	Seat upholstery		

HLC819-042.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC819-042.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max HLC819-043



OH	30½	AH	23½
OW	80	WBA	66
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 230  
Cube 67.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5575
Grade A	5360
Grade B	5460
Grade C	5575
Grade D	5695
Grade E	5795
Grade F	5925
Grade G	6095
Grade H	6245
Grade J	6360
Grade K	6575
Grade L	6910
Grade M	7360
Leather I	8110
Leather II	8910
Leather III	9710
Leather IV	10,510
Leather V	11,310
Leather VI	12,110

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5245

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required Upholstery:** Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$600</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$400</p>
---	--	--	--

HLC819-043.Back.Arm.SeatCushion.Seat.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC819-043.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



LOUNGE SEATING

Specifications ..... 52  
powerWise ..... 82

**Max Modulars with Pillows**

Modular Chair..... 53-56  
Modular Settee ..... 61-64  
Modular Sofa..... 69-72  
Corner Unit..... 77

**Max Modulars without Pillows**

Modular Chair..... 57-60  
Modular Settee ..... 65-68  
Modular Sofa..... 73-76  
Corner Unit..... 78

**Max Modular Benches**

One Seat ..... 79  
Two Seat ..... 80  
Three Seat..... 81

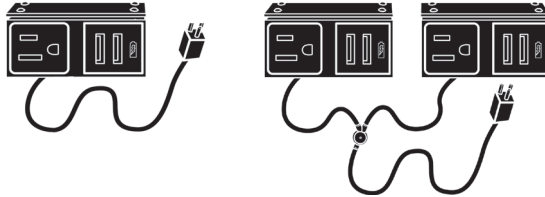
## Max Modular Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Settee | Sofa | Corner Unit | Bench  
 Upholstered  
 Modular pieces ship with 2 additional legs with connector brackets for placement in any configuration.

**Metal Options** Black Powder Coat | Grey Powder Coat | White Powder Coat |  
 Polished Chrome

**Power | Data Options** Available

*Two Power Options (Ordered separately)*



HVD82001M-100  
Single Unit

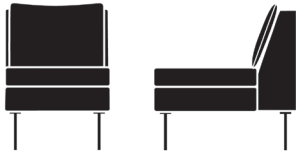
HVD82001M-200  
Double Unit





Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-011



OH	30	AH
OW	22	WBA
OD	31½	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	16	R

Shipping Weight 52  
Cube

Modular Chair | No Arms | Pillow | Metal Legs

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	2660
Grade A	2555
Grade B	2610
Grade C	2660
Grade D	2715
Grade E	2770
Grade F	2830
Grade G	2905
Grade H	2980
Grade J	3030
Grade K	3135
Grade L	3295
Grade M	3505
Leather I	3865
Leather II	4245
Leather III	4625
Leather IV	5005
Leather V	5385
Leather VI	5765

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 4¾ Yards  
Leather: 85½ Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2505

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 4¾ Yards  
Leather: 85½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

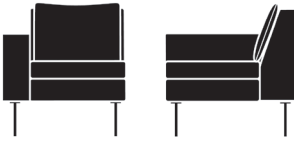
<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>Pillow upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---------------------	--	--	---

HLC820-011.FabBack.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-011.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-021



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	29½	WBA	19¾
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 68  
Cube 17.22

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Chair | LSF Arm | Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	2930
Grade A	2795
Grade B	2865
Grade C	2930
Grade D	2995
Grade E	3065
Grade F	3145
Grade G	3235
Grade H	3330
Grade J	3395
Grade K	3530
Grade L	3730
Grade M	3995
Leather I	4450
Leather II	4930
Leather III	5410
Leather IV	5890
Leather V	6370
Leather VI	6850

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 6 Yards  
Leather: 108 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2730

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 6 Yards  
Leather: 108 Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

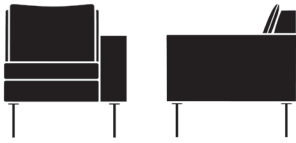
MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for: Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability:  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	BASE FINISH Options for metal:  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100
--------------	---	---	--

HLC820-021.FabBack.FabArm.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-021.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-031



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	29½	WBA	19¾
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 68  
Cube 17.22

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Chair | RSF Arm | Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	2930
Grade A	2795
Grade B	2865
Grade C	2930
Grade D	2995
Grade E	3065
Grade F	3145
Grade G	3235
Grade H	3330
Grade J	3395
Grade K	3530
Grade L	3730
Grade M	3995
Leather I	4450
Leather II	4930
Leather III	5410
Leather IV	5890
Leather V	6370
Leather VI	6850

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 6 Yards  
Leather: 108 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2730

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 6 Yards  
Leather: 108 Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for: Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability:  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	BASE FINISH Options for metal:  <input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100
--------------	---	---	--

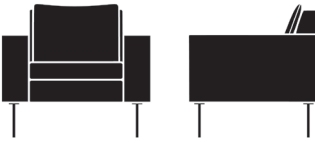
HLC820-031.FabBack.FabArm.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-031.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL





Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-041



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	29½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 80  
Cube 17.22

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Chair | Two Arms | Pillow | Metal Legs

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	3200
Grade A	3040
Grade B	3125
Grade C	3200
Grade D	3285
Grade E	3365
Grade F	3460
Grade G	3575
Grade H	3690
Grade J	3765
Grade K	3925
Grade L	4170
Grade M	4490
Leather I	5040
Leather II	5620
Leather III	6200
Leather IV	6780
Leather V	7360
Leather VI	7940

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 7¼ Yards  
Leather: 130½ Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

**Arm Upholstery:**

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2965

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

**Pillow Upholstery:**

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 7¼ Yards  
Leather: 130½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>Pillow upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
----------------------------	---	---	--

HLC820-041.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-041.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-051



OH	30	AH
OW	22	WBA
OD	31½	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	21	R

Shipping Weight	50
Cube	17.22

Modular Chair | No Arms | No Pillow | Metal Legs

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	2465
Grade A	2380
Grade B	2425
Grade C	2465
Grade D	2505
Grade E	2550
Grade F	2600
Grade G	2655
Grade H	2715
Grade J	2755
Grade K	2840
Grade L	2965
Grade M	3130
Leather I	3415
Leather II	3715
Leather III	4015
Leather IV	4315
Leather V	4615
Leather VI	4915

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric:	3¾	Yards
Leather:	67½	Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	1½	Yards
Leather:	27	Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	1½	Yards
Leather:	27	Sq. Ft.

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	¾	Yard
Leather:	13½	Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2340

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 3¾ Yards  
Leather: 67½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
----------------------------	--	--	--

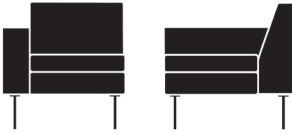
HLC820-051.FabBack.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base

Example: HLC820-051.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-061



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	29½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 66  
Cube 17.22

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Chair | LSF Arm | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	2735
Grade A	2620
Grade B	2680
Grade C	2735
Grade D	2785
Grade E	2845
Grade F	2915
Grade G	2985
Grade H	3065
Grade J	3120
Grade K	3235
Grade L	3400
Grade M	3620
Leather I	4000
Leather II	4400
Leather III	4800
Leather IV	5200
Leather V	5600
Leather VI	6000

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 5 Yards  
Leather: 90 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2565

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 5 Yards  
Leather: 90 Sq. Ft.

Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

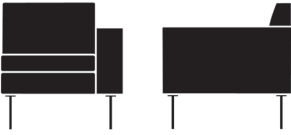
<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
--	--	---

HLC820-061.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-061.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-071



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	29½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 66  
Cube 17.22

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Chair | RSF Arm | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	2735
Grade A	2620
Grade B	2680
Grade C	2735
Grade D	2785
Grade E	2845
Grade F	2915
Grade G	2985
Grade H	3065
Grade J	3120
Grade K	3235
Grade L	3400
Grade M	3620
Leather I	4000
Leather II	4400
Leather III	4800
Leather IV	5200
Leather V	5600
Leather VI	6000

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 5 Yards  
Leather: 90 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2565

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 5 Yards  
Leather: 90 Sq. Ft.

Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

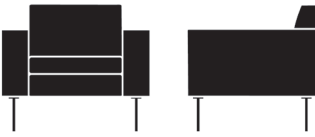
<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
--	--	---

HLC820-071.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-071.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-081



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	36	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 78  
Cube 17.22

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Chair | Two Arms | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3015
Grade A	2875
Grade B	2950
Grade C	3015
Grade D	3085
Grade E	3155
Grade F	3240
Grade G	3335
Grade H	3435
Grade J	3500
Grade K	3640
Grade L	3850
Grade M	4125
Leather I	4600
Leather II	5100
Leather III	5600
Leather IV	6100
Leather V	6600
Leather VI	7100

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 6¼ Yards  
Leather: 112½ Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2810

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 6¼ Yards  
Leather: 112½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---------------------	---	--	---

HLC820-081.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-081.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-012



OH	30	AH
OW	44	WBA
OD	31½	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	16	R

Shipping Weight	92
Cube	34.44

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Settee | No Arms | Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3835
Grade A	3675
Grade B	3760
Grade C	3835
Grade D	3920
Grade E	4000
Grade F	4095
Grade G	4210
Grade H	4325
Grade J	4400
Grade K	4560
Grade L	4805
Grade M	5125
Leather I	5675
Leather II	6255
Leather III	6835
Leather IV	7415
Leather V	7995
Leather VI	8575

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 7¼ Yards  
Leather: 130½ Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3600

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 7¼ Yards  
Leather: 130½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>Pillow upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
--	--	---

HLC820-012.FabBack.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-012.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-022



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	51½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 108  
Cube 34.44

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Settee | LSF Arm | Pillow | Metal Legs

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	4110
Grade A	3920
Grade B	4020
Grade C	4110
Grade D	4205
Grade E	4300
Grade F	4415
Grade G	4545
Grade H	4680
Grade J	4770
Grade K	4960
Grade L	5245
Grade M	5620
Leather I	6265
Leather II	6945
Leather III	7625
Leather IV	8305
Leather V	8985
Leather VI	9665

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 8½ Yards  
Leather: 153 Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)**

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

**Arm Upholstery:**

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

**Base Price:** 3830

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Pillow Upholstery:**

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 8½ Yards  
Leather: 153 Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

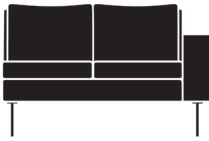
<b>MODEL NUMBER</b>	<b>TEXTILES</b> Indicate fabric choice for: Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i>	<b>FLAMMABILITY</b> Indicate flammability:  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	<b>BASE FINISH</b> Options for metal:  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100
---------------------	--	--	---

HLC820-022.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-022.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-032



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	51½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 108  
Cube 34.44

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Settee | RSF Arm | Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	4110
Grade A	3920
Grade B	4020
Grade C	4110
Grade D	4205
Grade E	4300
Grade F	4415
Grade G	4545
Grade H	4680
Grade J	4770
Grade K	4960
Grade L	5245
Grade M	5620
Leather I	6265
Leather II	6945
Leather III	7625
Leather IV	8305
Leather V	8985
Leather VI	9665

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 8½ Yards  
Leather: 153 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

Base Price: **3830**

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 8½ Yards  
Leather: 153 Sq. Ft.

Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>Pillow upholstery</p> <p>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---	--	---

HLC820-032.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-032.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL





Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-042



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	58	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 124  
Cube 34.44

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Settee | Two Arms | Pillow | Metal Legs

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	4375
Grade A	4160
Grade B	4275
Grade C	4375
Grade D	4490
Grade E	4595
Grade F	4725
Grade G	4880
Grade H	5035
Grade J	5135
Grade K	5350
Grade L	5680
Grade M	6110
Leather I	6850
Leather II	7630
Leather III	8410
Leather IV	9190
Leather V	9970
Leather VI	10,750

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 9¾ Yards  
Leather: 175½ Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)**

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

**Arm Upholstery:**

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

**Base Price:** 4060

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Pillow Upholstery:**

COM/COL	50
Grade A	15
Grade B	35
Grade C	50
Grade D	65
Grade E	85
Grade F	105
Grade G	125
Grade H	150
Grade J	165
Grade K	200
Grade L	250
Grade M	315
Leather I	430
Leather II	550
Leather III	670
Leather IV	790
Leather V	910
Leather VI	1030

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1½ Yards  
Leather: 27 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 9¾ Yards  
Leather: 175½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<b>MODEL NUMBER</b>	<b>TEXTILES</b> Indicate fabric choice for: Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i>	<b>FLAMMABILITY</b> Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	<b>BASE FINISH</b> Options for metal:  <input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100
---------------------	--	---	---

HLC820-042.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-042.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-052



OH	30	AH
OW	44	WBA
OD	31½	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	16	R

Shipping Weight	90
Cube	34.44

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Settee | No Arms | No Pillow | Metal Legs

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	3480
Grade A	3355
Grade B	3420
Grade C	3480
Grade D	3550
Grade E	3610
Grade F	3685
Grade G	3780
Grade H	3870
Grade J	3930
Grade K	4055
Grade L	4250
Grade M	4505
Leather I	4940
Leather II	5400
Leather III	5860
Leather IV	6320
Leather V	6780
Leather VI	7240

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 5¾ Yards  
Leather: 103½ Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3295

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 5¾ Yards  
Leather: 103½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
----------------------------	--	--	--

HLC820-052.FabBack.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base

Example: HLC820-032.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-062



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	51½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 106  
Cube 34.44

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Settee | LSF Arm | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3750
Grade A	3595
Grade B	3675
Grade C	3750
Grade D	3830
Grade E	3905
Grade F	4000
Grade G	4110
Grade H	4220
Grade J	4295
Grade K	4450
Grade L	4685
Grade M	4995
Leather I	5525
Leather II	6085
Leather III	6645
Leather IV	7205
Leather V	7765
Leather VI	8325

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 7 Yards  
Leather: 126 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3520

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 7 Yards  
Leather: 126 Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
--	--	---

HLC820-062.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-062.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-072



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	51½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 106  
Cube 34.44

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Settee | RSF Arm | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3750
Grade A	3595
Grade B	3675
Grade C	3750
Grade D	3830
Grade E	3905
Grade F	4000
Grade G	4110
Grade H	4220
Grade J	4295
Grade K	4450
Grade L	4685
Grade M	4995
Leather I	5525
Leather II	6085
Leather III	6645
Leather IV	7205
Leather V	7765
Leather VI	8325

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 7 Yards  
Leather: 126 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3520

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 7 Yards  
Leather: 126 Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---------------------	---	---	---

HLC820-072.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-072.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-082



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	58	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight	122
Cube	34.44

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Settee | Two Arms | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	4020
Grade A	3840
Grade B	3935
Grade C	4020
Grade D	4120
Grade E	4205
Grade F	4315
Grade G	4450
Grade H	4580
Grade J	4665
Grade K	4845
Grade L	5125
Grade M	5490
Leather I	6115
Leather II	6775
Leather III	7435
Leather IV	8095
Leather V	8755
Leather VI	9415

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 8¼ Yards  
Leather: 148½ Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3755

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 8¼ Yards  
Leather: 148½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
--	---	---

HLC820-082.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-082.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-013



OH	30	AH
OW	66	WBA
OD	31½	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	21	R

Shipping Weight	127
Cube	51.67

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Sofa | No Arms | Pillow | Metal Legs

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	4995
Grade A	4785
Grade B	4885
Grade C	4995
Grade D	5100
Grade E	5205
Grade F	5330
Grade G	5480
Grade H	5625
Grade J	5735
Grade K	5945
Grade L	6260
Grade M	6685
Leather I	7400
Leather II	8160
Leather III	8920
Leather IV	9680
Leather V	10,440
Leather VI	11,200

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric:	9½	Yards
Leather:	171	Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	105
Grade A	35
Grade B	70
Grade C	105
Grade D	145
Grade E	180
Grade F	220
Grade G	275
Grade H	325
Grade J	360
Grade K	430
Grade L	540
Grade M	685
Leather I	930
Leather II	1190
Leather III	1450
Leather IV	1710
Leather V	1970
Leather VI	2230

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	3¼	Yards
Leather:	58½	Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	3	Yards
Leather:	54	Sq. Ft.

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	1¼	Yards
Leather:	22½	Sq. Ft.

**Base Price:** 4675

**Pillow Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	2	Yards
Leather:	36	Sq. Ft.

**Total Required**

<b>Upholstery:</b>	Fabric:	9½	Yards
	Leather:	171	Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<b>MODEL NUMBER</b>	<b>TEXTILES</b> Indicate fabric choice for: Back upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	<b>FLAMMABILITY</b> Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	<b>BASE FINISH</b> Options for metal:  <input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100
---------------------	--	---	---

HLC820-013.FabBack.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-013.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-023



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	73½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 143  
Cube 51.67

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Sofa | LSF Arm | Pillow | Metal Legs

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	5275
Grade A	5035
Grade B	5150
Grade C	5275
Grade D	5390
Grade E	5510
Grade F	5655
Grade G	5820
Grade H	5985
Grade J	6110
Grade K	6350
Grade L	6705
Grade M	7185
Leather I	7995
Leather II	8855
Leather III	9715
Leather IV	10,575
Leather V	11,435
Leather VI	12,295

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 10¾ Yards  
Leather: 193½ Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)**

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	105
Grade A	35
Grade B	70
Grade C	105
Grade D	145
Grade E	180
Grade F	220
Grade G	275
Grade H	325
Grade J	360
Grade K	430
Grade L	540
Grade M	685
Leather I	930
Leather II	1190
Leather III	1450
Leather IV	1710
Leather V	1970
Leather VI	2230

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 3¼ Yards  
Leather: 58½ Sq. Ft.

**Arm Upholstery:**

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

**Base Price:** 4910

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

**Pillow Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 10¾ Yards  
Leather: 193½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>Pillow upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
----------------------------	---	---	--

HLC820-023.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-023.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-033



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	73½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight 143  
Cube 51.67

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Sofa | RSF Arm | Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5275
Grade A	5035
Grade B	5150
Grade C	5275
Grade D	5390
Grade E	5510
Grade F	5655
Grade G	5820
Grade H	5985
Grade J	6110
Grade K	6350
Grade L	6705
Grade M	7185
Leather I	7995
Leather II	8855
Leather III	9715
Leather IV	10,575
Leather V	11,435
Leather VI	12,295

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 10¾ Yards  
Leather: 193½ Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	105
Grade A	35
Grade B	70
Grade C	105
Grade D	145
Grade E	180
Grade F	220
Grade G	275
Grade H	325
Grade J	360
Grade K	430
Grade L	540
Grade M	685
Leather I	930
Leather II	1190
Leather III	1450
Leather IV	1710
Leather V	1970
Leather VI	2230

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3¼ Yards  
Leather: 58½ Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: **4910**

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 10¾ Yards  
Leather: 193½ Sq. Ft.

Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for: Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	BASE FINISH Options for metal: <input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100
--------------	--	---	--

HLC820-033.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-033.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL





Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-043



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	80	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	16	R	

Shipping Weight	159
Cube	51.67

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Sofa | Two Arms | Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5540
Grade A	5275
Grade B	5405
Grade C	5540
Grade D	5675
Grade E	5805
Grade F	5965
Grade G	6155
Grade H	6340
Grade J	6475
Grade K	6740
Grade L	7140
Grade M	7675
Leather I	8580
Leather II	9540
Leather III	10,500
Leather IV	11,460
Leather V	12,420
Leather VI	13,380

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric:	12	Yards
Leather:	216	Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	105
Grade A	35
Grade B	70
Grade C	105
Grade D	145
Grade E	180
Grade F	220
Grade G	275
Grade H	325
Grade J	360
Grade K	430
Grade L	540
Grade M	685
Leather I	930
Leather II	1190
Leather III	1450
Leather IV	1710
Leather V	1970
Leather VI	2230

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	3¼	Yards
Leather:	58½	Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	2½	Yards
Leather:	45	Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	3	Yards
Leather:	54	Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5140

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	1¼	Yards
Leather:	22½	Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	2	Yards
Leather:	36	Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery:	Fabric:	12	Yards
	Leather:	216	Sq. Ft.

Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for: Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	BASE FINISH Options for metal:  BL = Black Powder Coat WI = White Powder Coat LG = Light Grey Powder Coat POL = Polished Chrome +\$100
--------------	--	---	--

HLC820-043.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-043.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-053



OH	30	AH
OW	66	WBA
OD	31½	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	21	R

Shipping Weight	125
Cube	51.67

Modular Sofa | No Arms | No Pillow | Metal Legs

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	4480
Grade A	4315
Grade B	4395
Grade C	4480
Grade D	4565
Grade E	4645
Grade F	4745
Grade G	4865
Grade H	4980
Grade J	5065
Grade K	5230
Grade L	5480
Grade M	5815
Leather I	6380
Leather II	6980
Leather III	7580
Leather IV	8180
Leather V	8780
Leather VI	9380

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric:	7½	Yards
Leather:	135	Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	105
Grade A	35
Grade B	70
Grade C	105
Grade D	145
Grade E	180
Grade F	220
Grade G	275
Grade H	325
Grade J	360
Grade K	430
Grade L	540
Grade M	685
Leather I	930
Leather II	1190
Leather III	1450
Leather IV	1710
Leather V	1970
Leather VI	2230

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	3¼	Yards
Leather:	58½	Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	3	Yards
Leather:	54	Sq. Ft.

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	1¼	Yards
Leather:	22½	Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 4230

**Total Required**

<b>Upholstery:</b>	Fabric:	7½	Yards
	Leather:	135	Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bfxtiles.com">www.bfxtiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
----------------------------	--	--	--

HLC820-053.FabBack.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base

Example: HLC820-053.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-063



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	73½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 141  
Cube 51.67

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Sofa | LSF Arm | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	4755
Grade A	4560
Grade B	4655
Grade C	4755
Grade D	4850
Grade E	4945
Grade F	5065
Grade G	5200
Grade H	5335
Grade J	5435
Grade K	5630
Grade L	5920
Grade M	6310
Leather I	6970
Leather II	7670
Leather III	8370
Leather IV	9070
Leather V	9770
Leather VI	10,470

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 8¾ Yards  
Leather: 157½ Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	105
Grade A	35
Grade B	70
Grade C	105
Grade D	145
Grade E	180
Grade F	220
Grade G	275
Grade H	325
Grade J	360
Grade K	430
Grade L	540
Grade M	685
Leather I	930
Leather II	1190
Leather III	1450
Leather IV	1710
Leather V	1970
Leather VI	2230

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3¼ Yards  
Leather: 58½ Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 4460

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 8¾ Yards  
Leather: 157½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---------------------	---	--	---

HLC820-063.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-063.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-073



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	73½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 141  
Cube 51.67

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Sofa | RSF Arm | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	4755
Grade A	4560
Grade B	4655
Grade C	4755
Grade D	4850
Grade E	4945
Grade F	5065
Grade G	5200
Grade H	5335
Grade J	5435
Grade K	5630
Grade L	5920
Grade M	6310
Leather I	6970
Leather II	7670
Leather III	8370
Leather IV	9070
Leather V	9770
Leather VI	10,470

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 8¾ Yards  
Leather: 157½ Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	105
Grade A	35
Grade B	70
Grade C	105
Grade D	145
Grade E	180
Grade F	220
Grade G	275
Grade H	325
Grade J	360
Grade K	430
Grade L	540
Grade M	685
Leather I	930
Leather II	1190
Leather III	1450
Leather IV	1710
Leather V	1970
Leather VI	2230

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3¼ Yards  
Leather: 58½ Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 4460

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 8¾ Yards  
Leather: 157½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---------------------	---	--	---

HLC820-073.FabBack.FabArms.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-073.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-083



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	80	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21	R	

Shipping Weight 157  
Cube 51.67

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Sofa | Two Arms | No Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5025
Grade A	4805
Grade B	4915
Grade C	5025
Grade D	5140
Grade E	5245
Grade F	5380
Grade G	5540
Grade H	5695
Grade J	5805
Grade K	6025
Grade L	6360
Grade M	6805
Leather I	7560
Leather II	8360
Leather III	9160
Leather IV	9960
Leather V	10,760
Leather VI	11,560

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	105
Grade A	35
Grade B	70
Grade C	105
Grade D	145
Grade E	180
Grade F	220
Grade G	275
Grade H	325
Grade J	360
Grade K	430
Grade L	540
Grade M	685
Leather I	930
Leather II	1190
Leather III	1450
Leather IV	1710
Leather V	1970
Leather VI	2230

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3¼ Yards  
Leather: 58½ Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	80
Grade A	25
Grade B	55
Grade C	80
Grade D	110
Grade E	135
Grade F	170
Grade G	210
Grade H	250
Grade J	275
Grade K	330
Grade L	415
Grade M	525
Leather I	715
Leather II	915
Leather III	1115
Leather IV	1315
Leather V	1515
Leather VI	1715

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2½ Yards  
Leather: 45 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 4695

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

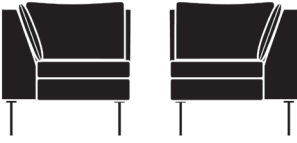
PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
--	---	---



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-019



OH	30	AH	23½
OW	31½	WBA	
OD	31½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	20½	R	

Shipping Weight 38  
Cube 17.41

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Corner Unit | No Arms | Pillow | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3315
Grade A	3160
Grade B	3230
Grade C	3315
Grade D	3390
Grade E	3465
Grade F	3560
Grade G	3670
Grade H	3775
Grade J	3860
Grade K	4015
Grade L	4245
Grade M	4560
Leather I	5085
Leather II	5645
Leather III	6205
Leather IV	6765
Leather V	7325
Leather VI	7885

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 7 Yards  
Leather: 126 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3075

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 7 Yards  
Leather: 126 Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

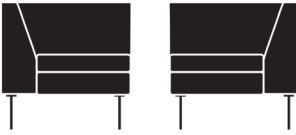
<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>Pillow upholstery</p> <p>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---	---	---

HLC820-019.FabBack.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.FabPillow.Flammability.Base Example: HLC820-019.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HLC820-029



OH	30	AH
OW	31½	WBA
OD	31½	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	20½	R

Shipping Weight	36
Cube	17.41

Modular Corner Unit | No Arms | No Pillow | Metal Legs

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3055
Grade A	2945
Grade B	2995
Grade C	3055
Grade D	3110
Grade E	3160
Grade F	3230
Grade G	3310
Grade H	3385
Grade J	3445
Grade K	3555
Grade L	3720
Grade M	3945
Leather I	4320
Leather II	4720
Leather III	5120
Leather IV	5520
Leather V	5920
Leather VI	6320

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric:	5	Yards
Leather:	90	Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:

(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	3	Yards
Leather:	54	Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	1¼	Yards
Leather:	22½	Sq. Ft.

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric:	¾	Yard
Leather:	13½	Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2885

Total Required

Upholstery:	Fabric:	5	Yards
	Leather:	90	Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---------------------	---	--	---

HLC820-029.FabBack.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base

Example: HLC820-029.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HHC820-111



OH	18	AH
OW	22	WBA
OD	21	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	21	R

Shipping Weight 32  
Cube 7.41

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular One Seat Bench | Metal Legs

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	2050
Grade A	2000
Grade B	2025
Grade C	2050
Grade D	2075
Grade E	2100
Grade F	2130
Grade G	2165
Grade H	2200
Grade J	2225
Grade K	2275
Grade L	2350
Grade M	2450
Leather I	2620
Leather II	2800
Leather III	2980
Leather IV	3160
Leather V	3340
Leather VI	3520

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 1975

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><span style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">U</span> = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><span style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">BL</span> = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><span style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">WI</span> = White Powder Coat</p> <p><span style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">LG</span> = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><span style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">POL</span> = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
----------------------------	---	---	--

HHC820-111.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HHC820-111.950-88.950-88.U.BL





Dimensions

Max Modular HHC820-112



OH	18	AH
OW	44	WBA
OD	21	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	21	R

Shipping Weight 58  
Cube 14.81

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Two Seat Bench | Metal Legs

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	2755
Grade A	2660
Grade B	2705
Grade C	2755
Grade D	2800
Grade E	2850
Grade F	2905
Grade G	2970
Grade H	3035
Grade J	3085
Grade K	3180
Grade L	3320
Grade M	3510
Leather I	3830
Leather II	4170
Leather III	4510
Leather IV	4850
Leather V	5190
Leather VI	5530

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 4¼ Yards  
Leather: 76½ Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	75
Grade A	25
Grade B	50
Grade C	75
Grade D	100
Grade E	125
Grade F	155
Grade G	190
Grade H	225
Grade J	250
Grade K	300
Grade L	375
Grade M	475
Leather I	645
Leather II	825
Leather III	1005
Leather IV	1185
Leather V	1365
Leather VI	1545

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 2610

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 4¼ Yards  
Leather: 76½ Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbftextiles.com">www.bbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> LG = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POL = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
---------------------	--	---	---

HHC820-112.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HHC820-112.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Max Modular HHC820-113



OH	18	AH
OW	66	WBA
OD	21	DED
SH	18	DEW
SD	21	R

Shipping Weight	79
Cube	22.22

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Modular Three Seat Bench | Metal Legs

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	3245
Grade A	3115
Grade B	3175
Grade C	3245
Grade D	3315
Grade E	3375
Grade F	3455
Grade G	3555
Grade H	3645
Grade J	3715
Grade K	3845
Grade L	4045
Grade M	4315
Leather I	4765
Leather II	5245
Leather III	5725
Leather IV	6205
Leather V	6685
Leather VI	7165

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric:	6	Yards
Leather:	108	Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	3	Yards
Leather:	54	Sq. Ft.

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric:	3	Yards
Leather:	54	Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3045

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 6 Yards  
Leather: 108 Sq. Ft.

**Note: Power must be ordered separately (Please refer to page 82).**

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">U</span> = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal:</p> <p><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">BL</span> = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">WI</span> = White Powder Coat</p> <p><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">LG</span> = Light Grey Powder Coat</p> <p><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">POL</span> = Polished Chrome +\$100</p>
----------------------------	---	---	--

HHC820-113.FabSeatCushion.FabSeat.Flammability.Base Example: HHC820-113.950-88.950-88.U.BL



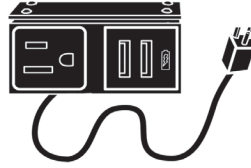
Style Number	Description	List Price
--------------	-------------	------------

**Max Modular Power Modules**

**HVD82001M-100**

PowerWise - Single Unit

**230**

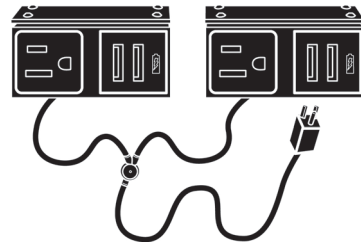


PowerWise - Single Unit | 1 Power Outlet | 1 Dual USB Charger, 108" Cord

**HVD82001M-200**

PowerWise - Double Unit

**585**



PowerWise - Double Unit | 2 Power Outlets | 2 Dual USB Chargers, 72" Cord to Splitter

---

## Morgan Specifications

---

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Settee | Sofa  
Upholstered

---

**Base Options** Ash | Black Powder Coat | Brushed Stainless Steel | Polished Stainless Steel  
Refer to HBF Material Options for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

---

### Fabric Placement





Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-011



OH	31½	AH	26
OW	35	WBA	27
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	19¾	R	

Shipping Weight 130  
Cube 30.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillow | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3680
Grade A	3485
Grade B	3575
Grade C	3680
Grade D	3785
Grade E	3885
Grade F	3995
Grade G	4145
Grade H	4280
Grade J	4385
Grade K	4580
Grade L	4880
Grade M	5285
Leather I	5960
Leather II	6680
Leather III	7400
Leather IV	8120
Leather V	8840
Leather VI	9560

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: **3380**

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice for:	Indicate flammability:	Options for wood finishes:
	Back upholstery	<input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	AH = Ash
	Arm upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque
	Seat Cushion upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear
	Seat upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque
	Pillow upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque
	See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a>		<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber
			<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick
			<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg
			<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark
			<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast
			<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra

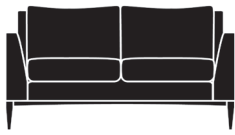
HLC919-011.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Wood

Example: HLC919-011.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-012



OH	31½	AH	26
OW	57	WBA	49
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	19¾	R	

Shipping Weight 180  
Cube 49.3

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillows | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5585
Grade A	5345
Grade B	5455
Grade C	5585
Grade D	5710
Grade E	5830
Grade F	5970
Grade G	6150
Grade H	6315
Grade J	6445
Grade K	6685
Grade L	7050
Grade M	7545
Leather I	8370
Leather II	9250
Leather III	10,130
Leather IV	11,010
Leather V	11,890
Leather VI	12,770

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 11 Yards  
Leather: 198 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5215

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 11 Yards  
Leather: 198 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																
	Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery Pillow upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick	<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg	<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark	<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast	<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra
<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra																		

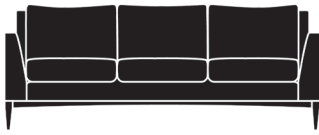
HLC919-012.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Wood

Example: HLC919-012.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-013



OH	31½	AH	26
OW	79	WBA	71
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	19¾	R	

Shipping Weight 230  
Cube 67.8

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillows | Ash Base

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	6610
Grade A	6350
Grade B	6470
Grade C	6610
Grade D	6750
Grade E	6875
Grade F	7030
Grade G	7230
Grade H	7410
Grade J	7550
Grade K	7810
Grade L	8210
Grade M	8750
Leather I	9650
Leather II	10,610
Leather III	11,570
Leather IV	12,530
Leather V	13,490
Leather VI	14,450

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 12 Yards  
Leather: 216 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: **6210**

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 12 Yards  
Leather: 216 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice for:	Indicate flammability:	Options for wood finishes:
	Back upholstery	<input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	AH = Ash
	Arm upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque
	Seat Cushion upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear
	Seat upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque
	Pillow upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque
	See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a>		<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber
			<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque
			<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick
			<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg
			<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark
			<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast
			<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra

HLC919-013.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Wood

Example: HLC919-013.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-031



OH	30	AH	26
OW	35	WBA	27
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	19¾	R	

Shipping Weight 130  
Cube 30.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3425
Grade A	3250
Grade B	3330
Grade C	3425
Grade D	3515
Grade E	3605
Grade F	3705
Grade G	3835
Grade H	3955
Grade J	4050
Grade K	4225
Grade L	4490
Grade M	4850
Leather I	5450
Leather II	6090
Leather III	6730
Leather IV	7370
Leather V	8010
Leather VI	8650

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 8 Yards  
Leather: 144 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3155

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 8 Yards  
Leather: 144 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhftextiles.com">www.bhftextiles.com</a></i>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	SPECIES & FINISH Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick	<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg	<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark	<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast	<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra
<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra																		

HLC919-031.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Flammability.Wood Example: HLC919-031.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400





Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-032



OH	30	AH	26
OW	57	WBA	49
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21¾	R	

Shipping Weight 180  
Cube 49.3

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5060
Grade A	4865
Grade B	4955
Grade C	5060
Grade D	5165
Grade E	5260
Grade F	5375
Grade G	5525
Grade H	5660
Grade J	5765
Grade K	5960
Grade L	6260
Grade M	6665
Leather I	7340
Leather II	8060
Leather III	8780
Leather IV	9500
Leather V	10,220
Leather VI	10,940

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 4760

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																
	Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick	<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg	<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark	<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast	<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra
<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast																		
<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra																		

HLC919-032.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Flammability.Wood Example: HLC919-032.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-033



OH	30	AH	26
OW	79	WBA	71
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21¾	R	

Shipping Weight 230  
Cube 67.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Ash Base

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5885
Grade A	5670
Grade B	5770
Grade C	5885
Grade D	6005
Grade E	6105
Grade F	6235
Grade G	6405
Grade H	6555
Grade J	6670
Grade K	6885
Grade L	7220
Grade M	7670
Leather I	8420
Leather II	9220
Leather III	10,020
Leather IV	10,820
Leather V	11,620
Leather VI	12,420

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5555

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bhftextiles.com">www.bhftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>SPECIES &amp; FINISH</p> <p>Options for wood finishes:</p> <p>AH = Ash</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick	<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg	<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark	<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast	<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra
<input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque																	
<input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber																	
<input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque																	
<input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick																	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg																	
<input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark																	
<input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast																	
<input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque	<input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra																	

HLC919-033.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Flammability.Wood Example: HLC919-033.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.AH400



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-021



OH	31½	AH	26
OW	35	WBA	27
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	19¾	R	

Shipping Weight 130  
Cube 30.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillow | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	3365
Grade A	3170
Grade B	3260
Grade C	3365
Grade D	3470
Grade E	3570
Grade F	3680
Grade G	3830
Grade H	3965
Grade J	4070
Grade K	4265
Grade L	4565
Grade M	4970
Leather I	5645
Leather II	6365
Leather III	7085
Leather IV	7805
Leather V	8525
Leather VI	9245

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: **3065**

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

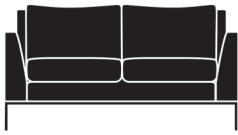
MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice for:	Indicate flammability:	Options for metal finish:
	Back upholstery	<input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	<input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat
	Arm upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$325
	Seat Cushion upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$125
	Seat upholstery		
	Pillow upholstery		
	See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bfbtextiles.com">www.bfbtextiles.com</a>		

HLC919-021.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC919-021.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-022



OH	31½	AH	26
OW	57	WBA	49
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	19¾	R	

Shipping Weight 180  
Cube 49.3

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillows | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5260
Grade A	5020
Grade B	5130
Grade C	5260
Grade D	5385
Grade E	5505
Grade F	5645
Grade G	5825
Grade H	5990
Grade J	6120
Grade K	6360
Grade L	6725
Grade M	7220
Leather I	8045
Leather II	8925
Leather III	9805
Leather IV	10,685
Leather V	11,565
Leather VI	12,445

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 11 Yards  
Leather: 198 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: **4890**

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 11 Yards  
Leather: 198 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

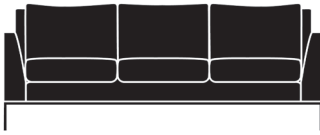
MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice for:	Indicate flammability:	Options for metal finish:
	Back upholstery	<input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	<input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat
	Arm upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$475
	Seat Cushion upholstery		<input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$275
	Seat upholstery		
	Pillow upholstery		
	See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a>		

HLC919-022.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC919-022.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-023



OH	31½	AH	26
OW	79	WBA	71
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	19¾	R	

Shipping Weight 230  
Cube 67.8

Fully Upholstered with Back Pillows | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	6285
Grade A	6025
Grade B	6145
Grade C	6285
Grade D	6425
Grade E	6550
Grade F	6705
Grade G	6905
Grade H	7085
Grade J	7225
Grade K	7485
Grade L	7885
Grade M	8425
Leather I	9325
Leather II	10,285
Leather III	11,245
Leather IV	12,205
Leather V	13,165
Leather VI	14,125

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 12 Yards  
Leather: 216 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5885

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Pillow Upholstery:

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 12 Yards  
Leather: 216 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p>Pillow upholstery</p> <p>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></p>	<p>TEXTILES</p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$600</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$400</p>
---	-----------------	--	---

HLC919-023.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Pillow.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC919-023.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-041



OH	30	AH	26
OW	35	WBA	27
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21¾	R	

Shipping Weight 130  
Cube 30.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	3095
Grade A	2920
Grade B	3000
Grade C	3095
Grade D	3185
Grade E	3275
Grade F	3375
Grade G	3505
Grade H	3625
Grade J	3720
Grade K	3895
Grade L	4160
Grade M	4520
Leather I	5120
Leather II	5760
Leather III	6400
Leather IV	7040
Leather V	7680
Leather VI	8320

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 8 Yards  
Leather: 144 Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

**Arm Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

**Base Price:** 2825

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 8 Yards  
Leather: 144 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p>MODEL NUMBER</p>	<p>TEXTILES</p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i></p>	<p>FLAMMABILITY</p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p>BASE FINISH</p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$325</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$125</p>
---------------------	---	--	---

HLC919-041.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC919-041.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-042



OH	30	AH	26
OW	57	WBA	49
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21¾	R	

Shipping Weight 180  
Cube 49.3

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	4735
Grade A	4540
Grade B	4630
Grade C	4735
Grade D	4840
Grade E	4935
Grade F	5050
Grade G	5200
Grade H	5335
Grade J	5440
Grade K	5635
Grade L	5935
Grade M	6340
Leather I	7015
Leather II	7735
Leather III	8455
Leather IV	9175
Leather V	9895
Leather VI	10,615

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**  
*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

**Arm Upholstery:**

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

**Seat Cushion Upholstery:**

COM/COL	70
Grade A	25
Grade B	45
Grade C	70
Grade D	90
Grade E	115
Grade F	140
Grade G	170
Grade H	200
Grade J	225
Grade K	270
Grade L	335
Grade M	425
Leather I	575
Leather II	735
Leather III	895
Leather IV	1055
Leather V	1215
Leather VI	1375

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 2 Yards  
Leather: 36 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 4435

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 9 Yards  
Leather: 162 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

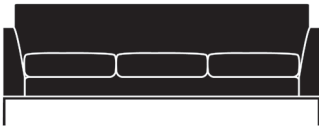
<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice for:</p> <p>Back upholstery</p> <p>Arm upholstery</p> <p>Seat Cushion upholstery</p> <p>Seat upholstery</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bfbtextiles.com">www.bfbtextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$475</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$275</p>
----------------------------	--	---	--

HLC919-042.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC919-042.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



Dimensions

Morgan HLC919-043



OH	30	AH	26
OW	79	WBA	49
OD	30½	DED	
SH	18	DEW	
SD	21¾	R	

Shipping Weight 230  
Cube 67.8

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:

Upholstery:

COM/COL	5575
Grade A	5360
Grade B	5460
Grade C	5575
Grade D	5695
Grade E	5795
Grade F	5925
Grade G	6095
Grade H	6245
Grade J	6360
Grade K	6575
Grade L	6910
Grade M	7360
Leather I	8110
Leather II	8910
Leather III	9710
Leather IV	10,510
Leather V	11,310
Leather VI	12,110

Upholstery Requires:

Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:  
(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)

Back Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Arm Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Seat Cushion Upholstery:

COM/COL	100
Grade A	35
Grade B	65
Grade C	100
Grade D	135
Grade E	165
Grade F	205
Grade G	255
Grade H	300
Grade J	335
Grade K	400
Grade L	500
Grade M	635
Leather I	860
Leather II	1100
Leather III	1340
Leather IV	1580
Leather V	1820
Leather VI	2060

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 3 Yards  
Leather: 54 Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 5245

Seat Upholstery:

COM/COL	30
Grade A	10
Grade B	20
Grade C	30
Grade D	45
Grade E	55
Grade F	65
Grade G	85
Grade H	100
Grade J	110
Grade K	130
Grade L	165
Grade M	210
Leather I	285
Leather II	365
Leather III	445
Leather IV	525
Leather V	605
Leather VI	685

Upholstery Requires (Per Application):

Fabric: 1 Yard  
Leather: 18 Sq. Ft.

Total Required

Upholstery: Fabric: 10 Yards  
Leather: 180 Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery Arm upholstery Seat Cushion upholstery Seat upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.bbf textiles.com">www.bbf textiles.com</a></i>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability:  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	BASE FINISH Options for metal finish:  <input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat <input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$600 <input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$400
--------------	--	---	--

HLC919-043.Back.Arm.SeatCush.Seat.Flammability.Metal Example: HLC919-043.950-88.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL






## November Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair  
Upholstered

**Base Options** Black Powder Coat | White Powder Coat | Brushed Stainless Steel | Polished Stainless Steel | Ash

		List Prices				Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions			
<b>November HLN113-081</b>											
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>3840</b>	Grade G	<b>3940</b>	Leather I	<b>4345</b>	36	2	OH	27½	AH
	Grade A	<b>3795</b>	Grade H	<b>3970</b>	Leather II	<b>4505</b>			OW	26	WBA
	Grade B	<b>3815</b>	Grade J	<b>3995</b>	Leather III	<b>4665</b>			OD	28	DED
	Grade C	<b>3840</b>	Grade K	<b>4040</b>	Leather IV	<b>4825</b>			SH	16¾	DEW
	Grade D	<b>3860</b>	Grade L	<b>4105</b>	Leather V	<b>4985</b>			SD	20	R
	Grade E	<b>3885</b>	Grade M	<b>4195</b>	Leather VI	<b>5145</b>					
	Grade F	<b>3910</b>									
										Shipping Weight	44
									Cube	25	

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back | Metal Base - Self Return - Black Powder Coat

Note: Please contact the HBF Client Experience Team (855-423-2020) or your sales rep for a list of approved textiles.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SELF-RETURN BASE FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for metal finish:  BSRBL = Black Powder Coat BSRBSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$100 BSRPSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$200 BSRWI = White Powder Coat

HLN113-081.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLN113-081.950-88.U.BSRBL



		List Prices			Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions				
<b>November HLN113-101</b>											
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>3425</b>	Grade G	<b>3525</b>	Leather I	<b>4345</b>	36	2	OH	27½	AH
	Grade A	<b>3380</b>	Grade H	<b>3555</b>	Leather II	<b>4505</b>			OW	26	WBA
	Grade B	<b>3400</b>	Grade J	<b>3580</b>	Leather III	<b>4665</b>			OD	28	DED 22½
	Grade C	<b>3425</b>	Grade K	<b>3625</b>	Leather IV	<b>4825</b>			SH	16¾	DEW 26
	Grade D	<b>3445</b>	Grade L	<b>3690</b>	Leather V	<b>4985</b>			SD	20	R
	Grade E	<b>3470</b>	Grade M	<b>3780</b>	Leather VI	<b>5145</b>					
	Grade F	<b>3495</b>									
										Shipping Weight	46
										Cube	25

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back | Ash Base

Note: Please contact the HBF Client Experience Team (855-423-2020) or your sales rep for a list of approved textiles.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque <b>400</b> = Clear <b>402</b> = Black Opaque <b>403</b> = Grey Opaque <b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque <b>405</b> = Mist Opaque <b>406</b> = Denim Opaque <b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque <b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque <b>901</b> = Amber <b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque <b>911</b> = Warm Brick <b>929</b> = Nutmeg <b>937</b> = Bark <b>984</b> = Dark Roast <b>993</b> = Sumatra


HLN113-101.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLN113-101.950-88.U.AH400



## Perfect Pitch Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Sofa  
Wood Frame | Upholstered

**Wood Options** Frame available in Ash.  
Refer to HBF Standard Ash finishes for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

	List Prices			Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions				
<b>Perfect Pitch HLL209-011</b>										
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>3480</b>	Grade G	<b>3785</b>	Leather I	<b>5000</b>	108	6	OH 30¼	AH
	Grade A	<b>3345</b>	Grade H	<b>3880</b>	Leather II	<b>5480</b>			OW 30¾	WBA
	Grade B	<b>3415</b>	Grade J	<b>3945</b>	Leather III	<b>5960</b>			OD 33¾	DED
	Grade C	<b>3480</b>	Grade K	<b>4080</b>	Leather IV	<b>6440</b>			SH 17¾	DEW
	Grade D	<b>3545</b>	Grade L	<b>4280</b>	Leather V	<b>6920</b>			SD 22¼	R
	Grade E	<b>3615</b>	Grade M	<b>4545</b>	Leather VI	<b>7400</b>				
	Grade F	<b>3695</b>								
									Shipping Weight	80
									Cube	38

Fully Upholstered | Ash Frame

Due to design details of this product, fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Mohair, velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing the order; please send cutting for approval.


ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  310 = Smoke Opaque 400 = Clear 402 = Black Opaque 403 = Grey Opaque 404 = Warm White Opaque 405 = Mist Opaque 406 = Denim Opaque 407 = Pewter Opaque 408 = Peppercorn Opaque 901 = Amber 902 = Designer White Opaque 911 = Warm Brick 929 = Nutmeg 937 = Bark 984 = Dark Roast 993 = Sumatra

HLL209-011.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLL209-011.950-88.U.AH400



	List Prices				Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions					
<b>Perfect Pitch HLL209-013</b>												
	COM/COL	5955	Grade G	6590	Leather I	9120	225	12½	OH	30¼	AH	20
	Grade A	5675	Grade H	6785	Leather II	10,120			OW	84½	WBA	78¼
	Grade B	5815	Grade J	6925	Leather III	11,120			OD	33¾	DED	
	Grade C	5955	Grade K	7205	Leather IV	12,120			SH	17¾	DEW	
	Grade D	6090	Grade L	7620	Leather V	13,120			SD	22¼	R	
	Grade E	6230	Grade M	8175	Leather VI	14,120						
	Grade F	6400										
									Shipping Weight	165		
									Cube	75		

Fully Upholstered | Ash Frame

Due to design details of this product, fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Mohair, velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing the order; please send cutting for approval.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <input type="checkbox"/> 310 = Smoke Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 400 = Clear <input type="checkbox"/> 402 = Black Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 403 = Grey Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 404 = Warm White Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 405 = Mist Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 406 = Denim Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 407 = Pewter Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 408 = Peppercorn Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 901 = Amber <input type="checkbox"/> 902 = Designer White Opaque <input type="checkbox"/> 911 = Warm Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 929 = Nutmeg <input type="checkbox"/> 937 = Bark <input type="checkbox"/> 984 = Dark Roast <input type="checkbox"/> 993 = Sumatra

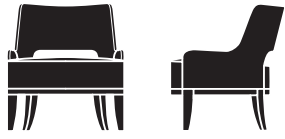
HLL209-013.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLL209-013.950-88.U.AH400



## Salon Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Sofa  
Wood Frame | Upholstered

**Wood Options** Frame available in Ash | Walnut.  
Refer to HBF Standard Ash and Walnut finishes for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

	List Prices			Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions
<b>Salon HLN309-011</b>						
	<b>COM/COL 3810</b>	Grade G	<b>3985</b>	Leather I	<b>4695</b>	63    3½    OH 29¾    AH 19½ OW 28½    WBA 25 OD 30¼    DED SH 18    DEW SD 26    R  Shipping Weight 63 Cube 37
	Grade A <b>3730</b>	Grade H	<b>4040</b>	Leather II	<b>4975</b>	
	Grade B <b>3770</b>	Grade J	<b>4080</b>	Leather III	<b>5255</b>	
	Grade C <b>3810</b>	Grade K	<b>4160</b>	Leather IV	<b>5535</b>	
	Grade D <b>3845</b>	Grade L	<b>4275</b>	Leather V	<b>5815</b>	
	Grade E <b>3885</b>	Grade M	<b>4430</b>	Leather VI	<b>6095</b>	
	Grade F <b>3935</b>					

Fully Upholstered | Open Back | Walnut Outer Frame

Salon seating is crafted with a bent plywood walnut shell that surrounds the open back. In order to maintain the natural wood appearance of the edge of the shell, a smoothing compound is added to fill the edges rather than applying a wood edge band. Variations in the transition of the wood finish from the edge to the shell itself are a natural part of the original design for this Salon lounge chair.

Due to design details of this product, fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Mohair, velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing the order; please send cutting for approval.

Note: Please contact the HBF Client Experience Team (855-423-2020) or your sales rep for a list of approved textiles.

Product Rated at 350 lbs.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																																																																
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut																																																																
			<table border="0"> <tr><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>901</td><td>= Amber</td><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> <tr><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	310	= Smoke Opaque	310	= Smoke Opaque	400	= Clear	400	= Clear	402	= Black Opaque	402	= Black Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque	902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick	911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg	929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark	937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast	984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra	993	= Sumatra		
310	= Smoke Opaque	310	= Smoke Opaque																																																																
400	= Clear	400	= Clear																																																																
402	= Black Opaque	402	= Black Opaque																																																																
403	= Grey Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque																																																																
404	= Warm White Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque																																																																
405	= Mist Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque																																																																
406	= Denim Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque																																																																
407	= Pewter Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque																																																																
408	= Peppercorn Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque																																																																
901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque																																																																
902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick																																																																
911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg																																																																
929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark																																																																
937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast																																																																
984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra																																																																
993	= Sumatra																																																																		

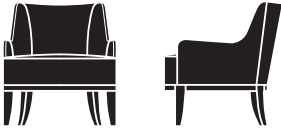
HLN309-011.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLN309-011.950-88.U.AH400



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Salon HLN309-021



COM/COL	3825	Grade G	4055	Leather I	4965	81	4½	OH	29½	AH	20½
Grade A	3725	Grade H	4125	Leather II	5325			OW	28½	WBA	23
Grade B	3775	Grade J	4175	Leather III	5685			OD	29½	DED	
Grade C	3825	Grade K	4275	Leather IV	6045			SH	18½	DEW	
Grade D	3875	Grade L	4425	Leather V	6405			SD	22½	R	
Grade E	3925	Grade M	4625	Leather VI	6765						
Grade F	3985										
								Shipping Weight		75	
								Cube		37	

Fully Upholstered | Closed Back | Walnut Frame

Standard with welt around outback and arms.

Due to design details of this product, fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Mohair, velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing the order; please send cutting for approval.

Product Rated at 350 lbs.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																																																																
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut  <table border="0"> <tr><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td><td>310</td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td><td>400</td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td><td>402</td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td><td>403</td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td><td>404</td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td><td>405</td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td><td>406</td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td><td>407</td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td><td>408</td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>901</td><td>= Amber</td><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td>902</td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td>911</td><td>= Warm Brick</td><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td>929</td><td>= Nutmeg</td><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td>937</td><td>= Bark</td><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td>984</td><td>= Dark Roast</td><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> <tr><td>993</td><td>= Sumatra</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	310	= Smoke Opaque	310	= Smoke Opaque	400	= Clear	400	= Clear	402	= Black Opaque	402	= Black Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque	901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque	902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick	911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg	929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark	937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast	984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra	993	= Sumatra		
310	= Smoke Opaque	310	= Smoke Opaque																																																																
400	= Clear	400	= Clear																																																																
402	= Black Opaque	402	= Black Opaque																																																																
403	= Grey Opaque	403	= Grey Opaque																																																																
404	= Warm White Opaque	404	= Warm White Opaque																																																																
405	= Mist Opaque	405	= Mist Opaque																																																																
406	= Denim Opaque	406	= Denim Opaque																																																																
407	= Pewter Opaque	407	= Pewter Opaque																																																																
408	= Peppercorn Opaque	408	= Peppercorn Opaque																																																																
901	= Amber	902	= Designer White Opaque																																																																
902	= Designer White Opaque	911	= Warm Brick																																																																
911	= Warm Brick	929	= Nutmeg																																																																
929	= Nutmeg	937	= Bark																																																																
937	= Bark	984	= Dark Roast																																																																
984	= Dark Roast	993	= Sumatra																																																																
993	= Sumatra																																																																		

HLN309-021.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLN309-021.950-88.U.AH400



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Salon HLN309-013



COM/COL	5860	Grade G	6265	Leather I	7885	144	8	OH	32	AH	21½
Grade A	5680	Grade H	6390	Leather II	8525			OW	80	WBA	76
Grade B	5770	Grade J	6480	Leather III	9165			OD	31½	DED	
Grade C	5860	Grade K	6660	Leather IV	9805			SH	18	DEW	
Grade D	5945	Grade L	6925	Leather V	10,445			SD	22	R	
Grade E	6035	Grade M	7280	Leather VI	11,085						
Grade F	6145										
								Shipping Weight		169	
								Cube		67.4	

Fully Upholstered | Walnut Frame

Standard with welt around outback and arms.

Due to design details of this product, fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Mohair, velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing the order; please send cutting for approval.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH																																
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: AH = Ash  <table border="0"> <tr><td><b>310</b></td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>400</b></td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td><b>402</b></td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>403</b></td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>404</b></td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>405</b></td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>406</b></td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>407</b></td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>408</b></td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>901</b></td><td>= Amber</td></tr> <tr><td><b>902</b></td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>911</b></td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td><b>929</b></td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td><b>937</b></td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td><b>984</b></td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td><b>993</b></td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> </table>	<b>310</b>	= Smoke Opaque	<b>400</b>	= Clear	<b>402</b>	= Black Opaque	<b>403</b>	= Grey Opaque	<b>404</b>	= Warm White Opaque	<b>405</b>	= Mist Opaque	<b>406</b>	= Denim Opaque	<b>407</b>	= Pewter Opaque	<b>408</b>	= Peppercorn Opaque	<b>901</b>	= Amber	<b>902</b>	= Designer White Opaque	<b>911</b>	= Warm Brick	<b>929</b>	= Nutmeg	<b>937</b>	= Bark	<b>984</b>	= Dark Roast	<b>993</b>	= Sumatra
<b>310</b>	= Smoke Opaque																																		
<b>400</b>	= Clear																																		
<b>402</b>	= Black Opaque																																		
<b>403</b>	= Grey Opaque																																		
<b>404</b>	= Warm White Opaque																																		
<b>405</b>	= Mist Opaque																																		
<b>406</b>	= Denim Opaque																																		
<b>407</b>	= Pewter Opaque																																		
<b>408</b>	= Peppercorn Opaque																																		
<b>901</b>	= Amber																																		
<b>902</b>	= Designer White Opaque																																		
<b>911</b>	= Warm Brick																																		
<b>929</b>	= Nutmeg																																		
<b>937</b>	= Bark																																		
<b>984</b>	= Dark Roast																																		
<b>993</b>	= Sumatra																																		
			Options for wood finishes: NT = Walnut  <table border="0"> <tr><td><b>310</b></td><td>= Smoke Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>400</b></td><td>= Clear</td></tr> <tr><td><b>402</b></td><td>= Black Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>403</b></td><td>= Grey Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>404</b></td><td>= Warm White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>405</b></td><td>= Mist Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>406</b></td><td>= Denim Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>407</b></td><td>= Pewter Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>408</b></td><td>= Peppercorn Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>902</b></td><td>= Designer White Opaque</td></tr> <tr><td><b>911</b></td><td>= Warm Brick</td></tr> <tr><td><b>929</b></td><td>= Nutmeg</td></tr> <tr><td><b>937</b></td><td>= Bark</td></tr> <tr><td><b>984</b></td><td>= Dark Roast</td></tr> <tr><td><b>993</b></td><td>= Sumatra</td></tr> </table>	<b>310</b>	= Smoke Opaque	<b>400</b>	= Clear	<b>402</b>	= Black Opaque	<b>403</b>	= Grey Opaque	<b>404</b>	= Warm White Opaque	<b>405</b>	= Mist Opaque	<b>406</b>	= Denim Opaque	<b>407</b>	= Pewter Opaque	<b>408</b>	= Peppercorn Opaque	<b>902</b>	= Designer White Opaque	<b>911</b>	= Warm Brick	<b>929</b>	= Nutmeg	<b>937</b>	= Bark	<b>984</b>	= Dark Roast	<b>993</b>	= Sumatra		
<b>310</b>	= Smoke Opaque																																		
<b>400</b>	= Clear																																		
<b>402</b>	= Black Opaque																																		
<b>403</b>	= Grey Opaque																																		
<b>404</b>	= Warm White Opaque																																		
<b>405</b>	= Mist Opaque																																		
<b>406</b>	= Denim Opaque																																		
<b>407</b>	= Pewter Opaque																																		
<b>408</b>	= Peppercorn Opaque																																		
<b>902</b>	= Designer White Opaque																																		
<b>911</b>	= Warm Brick																																		
<b>929</b>	= Nutmeg																																		
<b>937</b>	= Bark																																		
<b>984</b>	= Dark Roast																																		
<b>993</b>	= Sumatra																																		


HLN309-013.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLN309-013.950-88.U.AH400



## Scoop Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair  
Upholstered

**Base Finishes** Metal - Satin Pewter Powder Coat | Black Powder Coat | Wood - Matte Black

		List Prices				Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions				
<b>Scoop HLP402-011</b>												
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>3755</b>	Grade G	<b>4010</b>	Leather I	<b>5020</b>	90	5	OH	32½	AH	20¼
	Grade A	<b>3640</b>	Grade H	<b>4085</b>	Leather II	<b>5420</b>			OW	29½	WBA	22½
	Grade B	<b>3700</b>	Grade J	<b>4140</b>	Leather III	<b>5820</b>			OD	32½	DED	
	Grade C	<b>3755</b>	Grade K	<b>4255</b>	Leather IV	<b>6220</b>			SH	19¾	DEW	29½
	Grade D	<b>3810</b>	Grade L	<b>4420</b>	Leather V	<b>6620</b>			SD	20¼	R	29½
	Grade E	<b>3865</b>	Grade M	<b>4640</b>	Leather VI	<b>7020</b>						
	Grade F	<b>3930</b>										
									Shipping Weight	104		
									Cube	37.1		

Fully Upholstered | 4-Prong Metal Base - Swivel Return - Satin Pewter Powder Coat

Due to design details of this product, fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing the order; please send cutting for approval.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice:</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> SP = Satin Pewter Powder Coat</p>
----------------------------	---	--	---

HLP402-011.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLP402-011.950-88.U.BL





	List Prices				Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions					
<b>Scoop HLP402-021</b>												
	COM/COL	3820	Grade G	4125	Leather I	5340	108	6	OH	32½	AH	19¼
	Grade A	3685	Grade H	4220	Leather II	5820			OW	30	WBA	21¾
	Grade B	3755	Grade J	4285	Leather III	6300			OD	32¼	DED	
	Grade C	3820	Grade K	4420	Leather IV	6780			SH	18¼	DEW	30
	Grade D	3885	Grade L	4620	Leather V	7260			SD	20½	R	
	Grade E	3955	Grade M	4885	Leather VI	7740						
	Grade F	4035										
									Shipping Weight		110	
									Cube		37.1	

Fully Upholstered | Fixed Matte Black Wood Plinth Base

Due to design details of this product, fabric with horizontal and vertical lines or patterns may appear distorted when used on seating with significant curves. Velvet and other pile fabrics are not recommended for this product. A list of all HBF Textiles approved product is available upon request. All COM products being considered must be approved by HBF prior to placing the order; please send cutting for approval.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	BASE
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117	Options for base:  <input type="checkbox"/> PW = Plinth Wood <input type="checkbox"/> PWC = Plinth Wood Caster +\$345 <input type="checkbox"/> PWS = Plinth Wood Swivel +\$304

HLP402-021.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLP402-021.950-88.U.PWS



## Ski Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Sofa  
Upholstered

**Base Finishes** Black Powder Coat | White Powder Coat | Brushed Stainless Steel | Polished Stainless Steel

	List Prices				Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions					
<b>Ski HLP212-011</b>												
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>4180</b>	Grade G	<b>4485</b>	Leather I	<b>5700</b>	108	6	OH	30¾	AH	22¼
	Grade A	<b>4045</b>	Grade H	<b>4580</b>	Leather II	<b>6180</b>			OW	33	WBA	23
	Grade B	<b>4115</b>	Grade J	<b>4645</b>	Leather III	<b>6660</b>			OD	33	DED	
	Grade C	<b>4180</b>	Grade K	<b>4780</b>	Leather IV	<b>7140</b>			SH	18	DEW	
	Grade D	<b>4245</b>	Grade L	<b>4980</b>	Leather V	<b>7620</b>			SD	21	R	
	Grade E	<b>4315</b>	Grade M	<b>5245</b>	Leather VI	<b>8100</b>			Shipping Weight		100	
	Grade F	<b>4395</b>							Cube		37	

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

<p><b>MODEL NUMBER</b></p>	<p><b>TEXTILES</b></p> <p>Indicate fabric choice:</p> <p><i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i></p>	<p><b>FLAMMABILITY</b></p> <p>Indicate flammability:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> U = Cal 117</p>	<p><b>BASE FINISH</b></p> <p>Options for metal finish:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BL = Black Powder Coat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$50</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$100</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WI = White Powder Coat</p>
----------------------------	---	--	--

HLP212-011.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLP212-011.950-88.U.BL



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Ski HLP212-013



COM/COL	5480	Grade G	5995	Leather I	8015	180	10	OH	30¾	AH	22¼
Grade A	5260	Grade H	6150	Leather II	8815			OW	84¼	WBA	74¼
Grade B	5370	Grade J	6260	Leather III	9615			OD	33	DED	
Grade C	5480	Grade K	6480	Leather IV	10,415			SH	18	DEW	
Grade D	5595	Grade L	6815	Leather V	11,215			SD	21	R	
Grade E	5705	Grade M	7260	Leather VI	12,015						
Grade F	5835										
								Shipping Weight		219	
								Cube		72.2	

Fully Upholstered | Metal Base - Black Powder Coat

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	BASE FINISH Options for metal finish:  BL = Black Powder Coat BSS = Brushed Stainless Steel +\$75 PSS = Polished Stainless Steel +\$150 WI = White Powder Coat

HLP212-013.Fabric.Flammability.Base Example: HLP212-013.950-88.U.BL

---

## Social Series Specifications

---

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair

**Frame Finishes** Black Powder Coat | Polished Chrome

---

BACK UPHOLSTERY

ARM CAP UPHOLSTERY



SEAT UPHOLSTERY



Dimensions

Social HLS719-011



OH	29¾	AH	22½
OW	29¼	WBA	26½
OD	26½	DED	
SH	16¾	DEW	
SD	19	R	

Shipping Weight 47  
Cube

Arms | Upholstered Seat, Back, and Arm Caps | Metal Frame - Black Powder Coat

Product Rated at 500 lbs.

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

**Pricing for Single Fabric Placement:**

**Upholstery:**

COM/COL	3200
Grade A	3150
Grade B	3175
Grade C	3200
Grade D	3225
Grade E	3245
Grade F	3280
Grade G	3315
Grade H	3350
Grade J	3375
Grade K	3425
Grade L	3500
Grade M	3600
Leather I	3770
Leather II	3950
Leather III	4130
Leather IV	4310
Leather V	4490
Leather VI	4670

**Upholstery Requires:**

Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

**Pricing for Multiple Fabric Placement:**

*(To Calculate, Begin with Base Price and add Upcharges)*

**Arm Pad Upholstery:**

COM/COL	5
Grade A	0
Grade B	5
Grade C	5
Grade D	10
Grade E	10
Grade F	15
Grade G	20
Grade H	25
Grade J	25
Grade K	30
Grade L	40
Grade M	50
Leather I	70
Leather II	90
Leather III	110
Leather IV	130
Leather V	150
Leather VI	170

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: ¼ Yard  
Leather: 4½ Sq. Ft.

**Back Upholstery:**

COM/COL	25
Grade A	10
Grade B	15
Grade C	25
Grade D	35
Grade E	40
Grade F	50
Grade G	65
Grade H	75
Grade J	85
Grade K	100
Grade L	125
Grade M	160
Leather I	215
Leather II	275
Leather III	335
Leather IV	395
Leather V	455
Leather VI	515

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: ¾ Yard  
Leather: 13½ Sq. Ft.

**Seat Upholstery:**

COM/COL	45
Grade A	15
Grade B	30
Grade C	45
Grade D	55
Grade E	70
Grade F	90
Grade G	105
Grade H	125
Grade J	140
Grade K	170
Grade L	210
Grade M	265
Leather I	360
Leather II	460
Leather III	560
Leather IV	660
Leather V	760
Leather VI	860

**Upholstery Requires (Per Application):**

Fabric: 1¼ Yards  
Leather: 22½ Sq. Ft.

Base Price: 3125

**Total Required**

**Upholstery:** Fabric: 2¼ Yards  
Leather: 40½ Sq. Ft.

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for:  Arm Cap  <i>See options for fabrics at www.bbftextiles.com</i>	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for:  Back upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at www.bbftextiles.com</i>	TEXTILES Indicate fabric choice for:  Seat upholstery  <i>See options for fabrics at www.bbftextiles.com</i>	FLAMMABILITY Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	FRAME FINISH Options for metal finish:  BL = Black Powder Coat POL = Polished Chrome +\$200
--------------	---	---	---	---	---

HLS719-011.ArmCapFabric.BackFabric.SeatFabric.Flammability.Finish


Example: HLS719-011.950-88.950-88.950-88.U.BL



## Trestle Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Sofa  
Wood Frame | Upholstered

**Wood Options** Frame available in Oak.  
Refer to HBF Standard Oak finishes for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

	List Prices			Sq.Ft.	Yards	Dimensions						
<b>Trestle HLR312-011</b>												
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>3630</b>	Grade G	<b>3860</b>	Leather I	<b>4770</b>	81	4½	OH	32	AH	22½
	Grade A	<b>3530</b>	Grade H	<b>3930</b>	Leather II	<b>5130</b>			OW	30	WBA	22¾
	Grade B	<b>3580</b>	Grade J	<b>3980</b>	Leather III	<b>5490</b>			OD	31	DED	
	Grade C	<b>3630</b>	Grade K	<b>4080</b>	Leather IV	<b>5850</b>			SH	17¾	DEW	
	Grade D	<b>3680</b>	Grade L	<b>4230</b>	Leather V	<b>6210</b>			SD	22½	R	
	Grade E	<b>3730</b>	Grade M	<b>4430</b>	Leather VI	<b>6570</b>			Shipping Weight			81
	Grade F	<b>3790</b>							Cube			37.5

Fully Upholstered | Oak Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: RK = Oak  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque</li> <li><b>400</b> = Clear</li> <li><b>402</b> = Black Opaque</li> <li><b>403</b> = Grey Opaque</li> <li><b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque</li> <li><b>405</b> = Mist Opaque</li> <li><b>406</b> = Denim Opaque</li> <li><b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque</li> <li><b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque</li> <li><b>901</b> = Amber</li> <li><b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque</li> <li><b>911</b> = Warm Brick</li> <li><b>929</b> = Nutmeg</li> <li><b>937</b> = Bark</li> <li><b>984</b> = Dark Roast</li> <li><b>993</b> = Sumatra</li> </ul>

HLR312-011.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLR312-011.950-88.U.RK400



List Prices

Sq.Ft. Yards Dimensions

Trestle HLR312-013



COM/COL	5515	Grade G	5920	Leather I	7540	144	8	OH	32	AH	22½
Grade A	5335	Grade H	6045	Leather II	8180			OW	77¾	WBA	71¾
Grade B	5425	Grade J	6135	Leather III	8820			OD	31	DED	
Grade C	5515	Grade K	6315	Leather IV	9460			SH	17¾	DEW	
Grade D	5600	Grade L	6580	Leather V	10,100			SD	22½	R	
Grade E	5690	Grade M	6935	Leather VI	10,740						
Grade F	5800										
								Shipping Weight	159		
								Cube	75.8		

Fully Upholstered | Oak Frame

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  <b>U</b> = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: RK = Oak  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>310</b> = Smoke Opaque</li> <li><b>400</b> = Clear</li> <li><b>402</b> = Black Opaque</li> <li><b>403</b> = Grey Opaque</li> <li><b>404</b> = Warm White Opaque</li> <li><b>405</b> = Mist Opaque</li> <li><b>406</b> = Denim Opaque</li> <li><b>407</b> = Pewter Opaque</li> <li><b>408</b> = Peppercorn Opaque</li> <li><b>901</b> = Amber</li> <li><b>902</b> = Designer White Opaque</li> <li><b>911</b> = Warm Brick</li> <li><b>929</b> = Nutmeg</li> <li><b>937</b> = Bark</li> <li><b>984</b> = Dark Roast</li> <li><b>993</b> = Sumatra</li> </ul>

HLR312-013.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLR312-013.950-88.U.RK400



---

## Triscape Seating Specifications

---

**Top** Upholstered | Saddle Stitch | Contrasting Thread Option

---

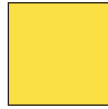
**Tri-Sew Detail** Thread color must be specified on the Triscape Pouf for each line item. Specify STD for standard colors. However, thread color may be specified in one of twelve contrasting colors:



10 White



20 Beige



22 Yellow



39 Brown



44 Red



45 Orange



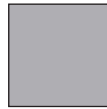
58 Blue



67 Green



77 Purple



84 Light Grey



89 Dark Grey



90 Black

---

**Shape** Soft Triangle

---





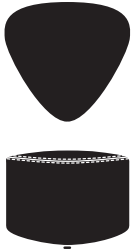
List Prices

Sq. Ft

Yards

Dimensions

Triscape HAK614-011



COM/COL	1140	Grade G	1240	Leather I	1645	36	2	OH	16½	AH
Grade A	1095	Grade H	1270	Leather II	1805			OW	22½	WBA
Grade B	1115	Grade J	1295	Leather III	1965			OD	22	DED
Grade C	1140	Grade K	1340	Leather IV	2125			SH	16½	DEW
Grade D	1160	Grade L	1405	Leather V	2285			SD		R
Grade E	1185	Grade M	1495	Leather VI	2445					
Grade F	1210									

Shipping Weight 21  
Cube 16.2

Fully Upholstered | Saddle Stitch | Contrasting Thread Option

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	STITCH OPTION
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Indicate thread:  10 = White 20 = Beige 22 = Yellow 39 = Brown 44 = Red 45 = Orange 58 = Blue 67 = Green 77 = Purple 84 = Light Grey 89 = Dark Grey 90 = Black SM = Standard Match


HAK614-011.Fabric.Flammability.Stitch Example: HAK614-011.950-88.U.SM



## Westwood Specifications

**Collection Details** Lounge Chair | Sofa  
Wood Frame | Upholstered

**Wood Options** Frame available in Maple.  
Refer to HBF Standard Maple finishes for color selection. Finish selection must be noted on order.

	List Prices			Sq. Ft	Yards	Dimensions					
<b>Westwood HLU301-021</b>											
	<b>COM/COL</b>	<b>4670</b>	Grade G	<b>5075</b>	Leather I	<b>6695</b>	144	8	OH 30½	AH	20
	Grade A	<b>4490</b>	Grade H	<b>5200</b>	Leather II	<b>7335</b>			OW 34½	WBA	23
	Grade B	<b>4580</b>	Grade J	<b>5290</b>	Leather III	<b>7975</b>			OD 39	DED	
	Grade C	<b>4670</b>	Grade K	<b>5470</b>	Leather IV	<b>8615</b>			SH 18	DEW	
	Grade D	<b>4755</b>	Grade L	<b>5735</b>	Leather V	<b>9255</b>			SD 24	R	
	Grade E	<b>4845</b>	Grade M	<b>6090</b>	Leather VI	<b>9895</b>					
	Grade F	<b>4955</b>									
									Shipping Weight		80
									Cube		37

Fully Upholstered | Loose Cushion | Maple Frame | Spring Down Option


ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER:

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbf textiles.com">www.hbf textiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: NE = Maple 215 = Medium Brown Cherry 331 = Dark Rift Oak 615 = Coffee Walnut 629 = Nutmeg Walnut 637 = Charcoal Grey Walnut 684 = Dark Roast Walnut 693 = Sumatra Walnut

HLU301-021.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLU301-021.950-88.U.NE637



	List Prices		Sq. Ft	Yards	Dimensions
<b>Westwood HLU301-013</b>					
	<b>COM/COL 7900</b>	Grade G	<b>8720</b>	Leather I	<b>11,955</b> 288 16
	Grade A <b>7545</b>	Grade H	<b>8970</b>	Leather II	<b>13,235</b>
	Grade B <b>7725</b>	Grade J	<b>9145</b>	Leather III	<b>14,515</b>
	Grade C <b>7900</b>	Grade K	<b>9500</b>	Leather IV	<b>15,795</b>
	Grade D <b>8080</b>	Grade L	<b>10,035</b>	Leather V	<b>17,075</b>
	Grade E <b>8255</b>	Grade M	<b>10,745</b>	Leather VI	<b>18,355</b>
	Grade F <b>8470</b>				
					OH 30½ AH 20 OW 84 WBA 73 OD 39 DED SH 18 DEW SD 24 R
					Shipping Weight 170 Cube 81.8

Fully Upholstered | Loose Cushion | Maple Frame | Spring Down Option

ANSI/BIFMA LEVEL® Furniture Sustainability Standard certified  
Indoor Advantage™ certified

PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING TO ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

MODEL NUMBER	TEXTILES	FLAMMABILITY	SPECIES & FINISH
	Indicate fabric choice:  <i>See options for fabrics at <a href="http://www.hbftextiles.com">www.hbftextiles.com</a></i>	Indicate flammability:  U = Cal 117	Options for wood finishes: NE = Maple 215 = Medium Brown Cherry 331 = Dark Rift Oak 615 = Coffee Walnut 629 = Nutmeg Walnut 637 = Charcoal Grey Walnut 684 = Dark Roast Walnut 693 = Sumatra Walnut

HLU301-013.Fabric.Flammability.Wood Example: HLU301-013.950-88.U.NE637